No. 128841

# In the Illinois Supreme Court

CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE MUHAMMAD, as parents of C.M, a minor, and C.M., individually,	) ) ) )	On Appeal from the Appellate Court of Illinois, First Judicial District No. 1-21-0478
Appellees	)	
	)	On Appeal from the
V.	)	Circuit Court of Cook County,
	)	Illinois – Law Division
ABBOTT LABORATORIES INC.	)	Case No. 2019-L-6254
and ABBVIE INC.,	)	Hon. Brendan A. O'Brien
	)	
Appellants	)	
	)	

APPELLANTS' BRIEF

Dan H. Ball Stefani L. Wittenauer Barbara A. Smith\* BRYAN CAVE LEIGHTON PAISNER LLP 211 N. Broadway, Suite 3600 St. Louis, Missouri 63102 Tel: (314) 259-2000 Fax: (314) 259-2020 dhball@bclplaw.com stefani.wittenauer@bclplaw.com barbara.smith@bclplaw.com \*admitted pro hac vice

(Additional counsel on next page)

Lauren J. Caisman BRYAN CAVE LEIGHTON PAISNER LLP 161 North Clark Street, Suite 4300 Chicago, Illinois 60601 Tel: (312) 602-5000 Fax: (312) 602-5050 lauren.caisman@bclplaw.com

E-FILED 3/8/2023 9:11 AM CYNTHIA A. GRANT SUPREME COURT CLERK

Joel D. Bertocchi AKERMAN LLP 71 South Wacker Drive, 47th Floor Chicago, Illinois 60606 Tel: (312) 634-5700 Fax: (312) 424-1900 Joel.bertocchi@akerman.com Stephen E. Marshall VENABLE LLP 750 East Pratt Street Suite 900 Baltimore, Maryland 21202 Tel: (410) 244-7407 Fax: (410) 244-7742 SEMarshall@Venable.com

Counsel for Appellants

Oral Argument Requested

# POINTS AND AUTHORITIES

NAT	URE OF THE ACTION1
ISSU	JE PRESENTED FOR REVIEW2
STA'	TEMENT OF JURISDICTION2
	Illinois Supreme Court Rule 315(a)
STA'	TEMENT OF FACTS2
А.	Mrs. Muhammad's Medical History And Treatment2
В.	Plaintiffs' Prior Lawsuit For Medical Negligence And Current Lawsuit For Pharmaceutical Failure-to-Warn4
STA	NDARD OF REVIEW9
	N. Ill. Emergency Physicians v. Landau, Omahana & Kopka, Ltd., 216 Ill. 2d 294 (2005)
ARG	UMENT
I.	Summary Judgment Is Appropriate Because Plaintiffs Cannot Demonstrate Abbott's Alleged Failure To Warn Proximately Caused Their Injuries9
	Kirk v. Michael Reese Hosp. & Med. Ctr., 117 Ill. 2d 507 (1987)
А.	The First District Misapplied the Learned Intermediary Doctrine11
	Kirk v. Michael Reese Hosp. & Med. Ctr., 117 Ill. 2d 507 (1987)11, 12
	In re Norplant Contraceptive Prods. Liab. Litig., 215 F. Supp. 2d 795 (E.D. Tex. 2002)
	In re Accutane Litig., 194 A.3d 503 (N.J. 2018)11
	Baker v. Univ. of Vermont, 2005 WL 6280644 (Vt. Super. Ct. May 4, 2005)

	Happel v. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 199 Ill. 2d 179 (2002)11	, 12
	Illinois Pattern Jury Instructions-Civil 400.07B	. 11
	Stone v. Smith, Kline & French Labs., 731 F.2d 1575 (11th Cir. 1984)	. 12
	Hansen v. Baxter Healthcare Corp., 198 Ill. 2d 420 (2002)	, 13
	Martin ex rel. Martin v. Ortho Pharm. Corp., 169 Ill. 2d 234 (1996)	. 12
	<i>Frye v. Medicare-Glaser Corp.</i> , 153 Ill. 2d 26 (1992)	. 12
	Meinhart v. Hy-Vee, Inc., 2022 IL App (2d) 220042-U	. 12
	Sellers v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharms., Inc., 881 F. Supp. 2d 992 (S.D. Ill. 2012)	. 13
	N. Tr. Co. v. Upjohn Co., 213 Ill. App. 3d 390 (1st Dist. 1991)	. 13
1.	Causation Is A Physician-Specific, Subjective Inquiry	.13
	Kirk v. Michael Reese Hosp. & Med. Ctr., 117 Ill. 2d 507 (1987)	, 15
	Broussard v. Houdaille Indus., Inc., 183 Ill. App. 3d 739 (1st Dist. 1989)	. 14
	Vaughn v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 5816740 (S.D. Ill. Sept. 30, 2020)	, 18
	N. Tr. Co. v. Upjohn Co., 213 Ill. App. 3d 390 (1st Dist. 1991)	. 14
	33 Am. L. Prod. Liab. 3d § 37 (2022) 14	, 15
	Happel v. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 199 Ill. 2d 179 (2002)	. 15
	Kennedy v. Medtronic, Inc., 366 Ill. App. 3d 298 (1st Dist. 2006)	15

Aquino v. C.R. Bard, Inc., 413 F. Supp. 3d 770 (N.D. Ill. 2019) 16
Stephens v. CVS Pharmacy, 2009 WL 1916402 (N.D. Ill. June 11, 2009)
Giles v. Wyeth Inc., 500 F. Supp. 2d 1063 (S.D. Ill. 2007)
In re Plavix Mktg., Sales Pracs. & Prods. Liab. Litig. (No. II), 2017 WL 3531684 (D.N.J. Aug. 17, 2017)
Bodie v. Purdue Pharma Co.,   236 F. App'x 511 (11th Cir. 2007)
D'Agnese v. Novartis Pharms. Corp., 952 F. Supp. 2d 880 (D. Ariz. 2013)
Sharp v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 1434566 (W.D. Ark. 2020)
Motus v. Pfizer Inc., 358 F.3d 659 (9th Cir. 2004)
Lynch v. Olympus Am., Inc., 2018 WL 5619327 (D. Colo. 2018)
Roberto v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharms., Inc., 2019 WL 1938604 (Conn. Super. Ct. 2019)
Boros v. Pfizer, Inc., 2019 WL 1558576 (Del. Super. Ct. 2019)
Eghnayem v. Bos. Sci. Corp., 873 F.3d 1304 (11th Cir. 2017)
Ellis v. C.R. Bard, Inc., 311 F.3d 1272 (11th Cir. 2002)
Kaiser v. Johnson & Johnson, 947 F.3d 996 (7th Cir. 2020)
Kelly v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 4572348 (N.D. Iowa 2020)
Miller v. Pfizer Inc., 196 F. Supp. 2d 1095 (D. Kan. 2002)

<i>Felice v. Valleylab, Inc.</i> , 520 So. 2d 920 (La. Ct. App. 1987) 17
Grinage v. Mylan Pharms., Inc., 840 F. Supp. 2d 862 (D. Md. 2011)
Mowery v. Crittenton Hosp., 400 N.W.2d 633 (Mich. Ct. App. 1986)
In re Mentor Corp. ObTape Transobturator Sling Prods. Liab. Litig., 2016 WL 7368132 (M.D. Ga. 2016)
Janssen Pharm., Inc. v. Armond, 866 So. 2d 1092 (Miss. 2004)
Johnson v. Medtronic, Inc., 365 S.W.3d 226 (Mo. Ct. App. 2012)
Baker v. App Pharms. LLP, 2012 WL 3598841 (D.N.J. 2012)
Donovan v. Centerpulse Spine Tech Inc., 416 F. App'x 104 (2d Cir. 2011)
Block v. Woo Young Med. Co., 937 F. Supp. 2d 1028 (D. Minn. 2013)
Heide v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 1322835 (N.D. Ohio 2020)
Eck v. Parke, Davis & Co., 256 F.3d 1013 (10th Cir. 2001)
Parkinson v. Novartis Pharms. Corp.,   5 F. Supp. 3d 1265 (D. Or. 2014)
Bock v. Novartis Pharms. Corp., 661 F. App'x 227 (3d Cir. 2016)
Bean v. Upsher-Smith Pharms., Inc., 2017 WL 4348330 (D.S.C. 2017), aff'd, 765 F. App'x 934 (4th Cir. 2019)
MacMurray v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharms., Inc., 2017 WL 11496825 (D. Utah 2017)

	Sherman v. Pfizer, Inc., 440 P.3d 1016 (Wash. Ct. App. 2019)	17
	Campbell v. Bos. Sci. Corp., 2016 WL 5796906 (S.D. W. Va. 2016), aff'd, 882 F.3d 70 (4th Cir. 2018)	17
	In re Zimmer, NexGen Knee Implant Prods. Liab. Litig., 884 F.3d 746 (7th Cir. 2018)	17
	Thom v. Bristol-Myers Squibb Co., 353 F.3d 848 (10th Cir. 2003)	17
	Ackermann v. Wyeth Pharms., 526 F.3d 203 (5th Cir. 2008)	18
	Swintelski v. Am. Med. Sys., Inc., 521 F. Supp. 3d 1215 (S.D. Fla. 2021)	18
	Madsen v. Am. Home Prods. Corp., 477 F. Supp. 2d 1025, 1035 (E.D. Mo. 2007)	18
	Mixson v. C.R. Bard Inc., 2022 WL 4364153 (N.D. Fla. Sept. 16, 2022)	18
2.	The First District Did Not Properly Credit The Prescribing Physicians' Testimony	18
	Kirk v. Michael Reese Hosp. & Med. Ctr., 117 Ill. 2d 507 (1987)	20
3.	Opinion Testimony About Hypothetical "Reasonable Physicians" Cannot Overcome A Prescribing Physician's Unequivocal Testimony Regarding His Individualized Medical Judgment.	20
	Rheinfrank v. Abbott Labs., Inc., 680 F. App'x 369 (6th Cir. 2017)	
	Stafford v. Wyeth, 411 F. Supp. 2d 1318 (W.D. Okla. 2006)	22
	Cooper v. Bristol-Myers Squibb Co., 2013 WL 85291 (D.N.J. Jan. 7, 2013)	22
	<i>Isaac v. C. R. Bard, Inc.,</i> 2021 WL 1177882 (W.D. Tex. Mar. 29)	22

	Woulfe v. Eli Lilly & Co., 965 F. Supp. 1478 (E.D. Okla. 1997)	22
	Kirk v. Michael Reese Hosp. & Med. Ctr., 117 Ill. 2d 507 (1987)	. 23
	Happel v. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 199 Ill. 2d 179 (2002)	. 23
	Maychszak v. Brown, 2019 IL App (2d) 190042-U	. 23
	Sheahan v. Ne. Ill. Reg'l Commuter R.R. Corp., 212 Ill. App. 3d 732 (1st Dist. 1991)	23
	Kane v. R.D. Werner Co., 275 Ill. App. 3d 1035 (1st Dist. 1995)	24
4.	The Decision Below Conflates The Separate Torts Of Medical Negligence And Failure-To-Warn, Which Have Distinct Causation Tests.	.24
	Purtill v. Hess, 111 Ill. 2d 229 (1986)	25
	Illinois Patten Jury Instruction 105.01	25
	Snelson v. Kamm, 204 Ill. 2d 1 (2003)25	26
	People v. Becker, 239 Ill. 2d 215 (2010)	. 26
	Seef v. Ingalls Mem'l Hosp., 311 Ill. App. 3d 7 (1st Dist. 1999)	. 26
	Wodziak v. Kash, 278 Ill. App. 3d 901 (1st Dist. 1996)	27
	Illinois Rule of Evidence 702	. 27
	Watkins v. Schmitt, 172 Ill. 2d 193 (1996)	. 27
	Buck v. Charletta, 2013 IL App (1st) 122144	29

	Shicheng Guo v. Kamal, 2020 IL App (1st) 190090	), 30
B.	Summary Judgment Is Appropriate Where Uncontested Evidence Establishes The Prescribing Physician Would Not Have Altered His Decision With A Different Warning	31
	<i>Motus v. Pfizer Inc.,</i> 196 F. Supp. 2d 984 (C.D. Cal. 2001), <i>aff'd</i> , 358 F.3d 659 (9th Cir 2004)	
	In re Zyprexa Prods. Liab. Litig., 727 F. Supp. 2d 101 (E.D.N.Y. 2010)	32
	Cooper v. Bristol-Myers Squibb Co., 2013 WL 85291 (D.N.J. Jan. 7, 2013)	32
	Vaughn v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 5816740 (S.D. Ill. Sept. 30, 2020)	32
	Dietz v. Smithkline Beecham Corp., 598 F.3d 812 (11th Cir. 2010)	32
	Eck v. Parke, Davis & Co., 256 F.3d 1013 (10th Cir. 2001)	32
	Odom v. G.D. Searle & Co., 979 F.2d 1001 (4th Cir. 1992)	32
	Beale v. Biomet, Inc., 492 F. Supp. 2d 1360 (S.D. Fla. 2007)	32
	10A Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Federal Practice & Procedure Civ. § 2726 (4th ed. Apr. 2022)	32
	Schoonejongen v. Curtiss-Wright Corp., 143 F.3d 120 (3d Cir. 1998)	33
C.	No Other Grounds Support Affirmance	33
	Michael David Lichtenstein & Priya R. Masilamani, <i>Recent</i> Developments in Toxic Torts and Environmental Law, 41 Tort Trial & Ins. Prac. L.J. 755 (2006)	34
	Eck v. Parke, Davis & Co., 256 F.3d 1013 (10th Cir. 2001)	, 35

	In re NuvaRing Prods. Liab. Litig., 2013 WL 3716389 (E.D. Mo. July 12, 2013)	. 34
	Stafford v. Wyeth, 411 F. Supp. 2d 1318 (W.D. Okla. 2006)	. 36
D.	The Verdict In <i>Northwestern</i> Underscores That Reversal In This Case Is The Equitable Result	.36
CON	CLUSION	. 39

# NATURE OF THE ACTION

For forty years in Illinois, a plaintiff could only establish that a prescription medication's warning was inadequate, and thus caused her harm, by showing that a different warning would have prompted her prescribing physician to act differently. That inquiry is subjective (what would *this doctor*, treating *this patient*, have done with a different warning?) because the doctor is a "learned intermediary" evaluating a specific medicine for a particular patient, taking into account her unique medical history. Manufacturers warn doctors (not patients) of drug risks, and doctors warn patients.

The decision below, which reversed summary judgment for two prescription medicine manufacturers, makes a mess of the learned intermediary rule by relying not on what *this doctor* would do with *this patient*, but on evidence about what a "reasonable" doctor should do. Worse still, it cited only *medical malpractice* cases in which the standard is an objective one—a distinction the First District said made "no difference."

That decision is wrong, and deviates from the law this Court has announced. These treating doctors testified unequivocally that they would not have changed their course of treatment even if they had received the warnings Plaintiffs want. Under the proper subjective standard, no "objective" hired expert testimony can rebut that to preclude summary judgment. Summary judgment was the right result because the treating physicians' testimony broke the chain of causation between the manufacturer and the patient.

#### **ISSUE PRESENTED FOR REVIEW**

Whether Defendants are entitled to summary judgment because Plaintiffs cannot demonstrate Defendants' alleged failure to warn proximately caused their injuries when Mrs. Muhammad's prescribing physicians testified that they would not have changed their course of treatment if Defendants had provided a different warning.

## STATEMENT OF JURISDICTION

The First District Appellate Court issued its decision on June 23, 2022. Defendants filed a petition for rehearing, which was denied on July 20, 2022. On August 24, 2022, Defendants timely filed a petition for leave to appeal pursuant to Illinois Supreme Court Rule 315(a), which this Court granted on November 30, 2022. This Court accordingly has jurisdiction over this appeal, and the appeal is timely.

#### STATEMENT OF FACTS

#### A. Mrs. Muhammad's Medical History And Treatment.

At the time relevant to this case, Plaintiff Angie Muhammad suffered from schizoaffective and bipolar disorders with a history of acute psychotic episodes and multiple hospitalizations. A.2-3. Her symptoms included auditory hallucinations and suicidal and homicidal thoughts and ideations (thoughts of killing herself, her husband, and her two children). A.2. Her psychotic episodes were mixed—she suffered simultaneously from manic and depressive symptoms, and cycled rapidly between them, so that her episodes

of mania and depression were frequent. A.3. Mrs. Muhammad's condition was severe, complicated, and difficult to treat. A.2-3.

In December 2003, when Mrs. Muhammad began treatment at Northwestern Memorial Hospital's psychiatry department, her symptoms were not controlled by her existing antipsychotic medication, and she was at risk of harming herself and others. A.2-3. Dr. Christian Stepansky, a resident physician in psychiatry, treated Mrs. Muhammad. A.2. He was overseen, during the relevant time, by Dr. Thomas Allen, Mrs. Muhammad's attending physician, also a psychiatrist. A.4. Dr. Stepansky evaluated various medications Mrs. Muhammad could use and prescribed Depakote, which was more effective at controlling her symptoms. A.3.

Dr. Stepansky knew that Depakote could cause birth defects, including spina bifida, if taken in pregnancy. A.3. On more than one occasion, he discussed the risks with Mrs. Muhammad who, at the time, was using a birth control patch (which Dr. Stepansky monitored) to avoid pregnancy. A.4, 29-30. Mrs. Muhammad told her doctors that she did not want to become pregnant. A.4.

Nevertheless, Mrs. Muhammad became pregnant with her son, C.M, in September 2005.<sup>1</sup> A.5. C.M. was born with spina bifida allegedly caused by his *in utero* exposure to Depakote. *Id*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> C.M. and his father, Charles, are also Plaintiffs.

# B. Plaintiffs' Prior Lawsuit For Medical Negligence And Current Lawsuit For Pharmaceutical Failure-to-Warn.

The Muhammads first sued Dr. Allen and Northwestern for medical negligence in 2012,<sup>2</sup> alleging that Mrs. Muhammad's treating doctors had the information necessary to safely prescribe Depakote, and it was the doctors' failure to utilize that information that caused the Plaintiffs' harm. A.5, 1. In Northwestern, Plaintiffs claimed that Mrs. Muhammad's physicians were aware of the risks of birth defects posed by prescribing Depakote to someone who might become pregnant, and that they deviated from the standard of reasonable care by keeping her on the medicine after there was evidence she might become pregnant. Plaintiffs alleged in their complaint that it was "well known within medical and mental health care communities" that Depakote "could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus," including spina bifida, and that it should not be prescribed to "women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote." A.38, ¶ 4. They also alleged that Mrs. Muhammad's physicians continued prescribing Depakote, "despite knowledge of well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with Depakote," after Mrs. Muhammad reported she might be pregnant in May 2005 (even though she was not pregnant at that time). Id.,  $\P$  5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> See Muhammad, et al. v. Nw. Mem'l Hosp. & Med. Ctr., et al., Cook County, (No. 12-L-12174) ("Northwestern").

In 2018, Plaintiffs also filed a case against Defendants Abbott Laboratories, Inc. and AbbVie Inc. (collectively, "Abbott"),<sup>3</sup> manufacturers of Depakote, asserting failure-to-warn claims. Before the *Northwestern* case was tried, Plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed that case against Abbott, presumably recognizing that their theory of liability in *Northwestern* was contrary to a failure-to-warn cause of action against the Depakote manufacturers.

At the Northwestern trial, Plaintiffs put on significant evidence advancing their theory that the risks of Depakote were known by Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians, repeating several times to the jury that, at the time C.M. was conceived, Mrs. Muhammad's physicians knew that Depakote carried risks of birth defects, including spina bifida, and therefore should have discontinued that course of treatment. *See* A.59, at 43:18-44:9 (stating to jury that medical literature demonstrated the "risk of a baby having abnormalities related to Depakote is as high as 17 percent," and Dr. Stepansky should have taken that risk into account "before prescribing Depakote"); A.60, at 48:5-11 ("[E]ven if you would agree that Depakote could be started, that the balance shifted on May 31st: [when] . . . Mrs. Muhammad came in to see Dr. Stepanksky and she said doctor, my menstrual period is two weeks late, I think I'm pregnant."); A.106, at 83:18-84:5, A.77 (Plaintiffs' expert testifying "[t]he

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Effective January 2013, Abbott Laboratories separated its research-based pharmaceutical business into an independent, publicly traded company, AbbVie Inc. Abbott manufactured and sold the Depakote involved in this case. AbbVie Inc., the research-based pharmaceutical company, now has responsibility for Depakote in the United States.

risk" that Mrs. Muhammad would have a child with a birth defect "is just too great," so the doctors should have discontinued Depakote after May 31st, 2005); A.61, at 63:5-14 (stating that "after May 31st of 2005... had the doctors acted appropriately, had they weighed and balanced the risks versus the benefits... they should not have gone forward with Depakote after that date").

The jury in *Northwestern* accepted Plaintiffs' theory and awarded Plaintiffs an \$18.5 million verdict.<sup>4</sup> Then, in June 2019, after obtaining that multi-million dollar verdict based on the doctors' medical negligence, Plaintiffs revived this action against Abbott. Plaintiffs alleged that Abbott failed sufficiently to warn those same doctors of the risk of birth defects from Depakote, despite what they had claimed in the *Northwestern* action. A.2, 7.

In 2005, when Mrs. Muhammad's doctors prescribed Depakote, its label contained a Black Box Warning, the most serious warning allowed by the FDA, stating that the drug could cause birth defects, including specifically a 1-2% risk of spina bifida if taken during the first trimester of pregnancy and an unquantified risk of other birth defects. A.3, 8. According to Plaintiffs, by 2004 Abbott possessed the results of new research suggesting that the overall risk of birth defects was in the range of 8% or, perhaps, as high as 10.7-17%. A.8. The risk of spina bifida remained at 1-2%.

Plaintiffs do not dispute that Depakote's label accurately stated the 1-2% risk of spina bifida—the risk at issue in this action. Nor do they dispute

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> The award was lowered to \$12 million, pursuant to a high-low agreement.

that the label warned of the risk of other birth defects that are compatible and incompatible with life. Rather, they claim the warning should have also provided a range to quantify the potential total risks of all birth defects reflected in this research. In other words, the inadequacy of that warning, Plaintiffs allege, is that the label did not provide a percentage range for all birth defects.

Both Dr. Allen and Dr. Stepansky testified about their knowledge of Depakote's risks and their decision to prescribe it. A.8-9. Dr. Allen testified that, given the severity of Mrs. Muhammad's illness, the risk she posed to herself and others, the efficacy of Depakote, and the fact that she was on birth control, he still would have prescribed Depakote even if the reported risk of birth defects had been higher. A.9, 35. His testimony was unwavering: "[R]egardless [] what the percentage of risk was," because Mrs. Muhammad was on birth control, even if it were "100%," he still would have prescribed Depakote. A.9; *see also* A.35. Dr. Stepansky likewise testified that the 1-2% spina bifida risk was "all [he] needed to know" to understand that the medicine should not be prescribed to a woman likely to become pregnant, but because Mrs. Muhammad was "using reliable birth control," he believed the medicine was the best option for her condition. A.9, 28.

Abbott moved for summary judgment on the grounds that: (1) Plaintiffs' prior statements in their malpractice lawsuit claiming that the same physicians had the information necessary to prescribe the medicine safely

contradicted their theory of liability in this case such that they should be judicially estopped from pursuing this action; and (2) Plaintiffs could not establish causation because the uncontroverted testimony of Mrs. Muhammad's prescribing physicians established that they still would have concluded that Depakote was the best option for Mrs. Muhammad even if the Depakote label had included different warnings. A.9-10.

Attached to their response to Abbott's motion for summary judgment, Plaintiffs submitted a 5-page affidavit from Dr. Suhayl Nasr—a psychiatrist who never treated or examined Mrs. Muhammad. Dr. Nasr opined that a "reasonably careful" psychiatrist adhering to the standard of care would not have prescribed Depakote if its label included a warning of a 10%-17% overall risk of birth defects. A.8, 98. He thus concluded that the "testimony of Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen is contrary to the standard of care and does not represent what a reasonably careful psychiatrist would have done in under [*sic*] the circumstances in 2005." A.99.

The trial court granted summary judgment on judicial estoppel, without reaching the issue of causation, and Plaintiffs appealed. A.101-04; *see also* A.10. On appeal the First District considered both potential bases for summary judgment.

The First District reversed. A.1-24. The court first held that judicial estoppel did not apply because Plaintiffs' theory that Abbott allegedly failed to adequately warn doctors of Depakote's risks was not incompatible with their

theory of medical negligence against the doctors in the *Northwestern* case. A.13. On causation, the court held that a treating physician's factual testimony that he would not have changed his prescribing decisions with additional information could be overcome by expert opinion testimony that "such conduct would not conform to the standard of care." A.22. In support, the First District exclusively cited medical malpractice cases. That those decisions did not arise in the context of product liability claims for failure to warn, the court said, "makes no difference." *Id*.

#### **STANDARD OF REVIEW**

Where "an appeal arises from the reversal of a circuit court's order granting summary judgment," this Court's "standard of review is *de novo*." *N. Ill. Emergency Physicians v. Landau, Omahana & Kopka, Ltd.*, 216 Ill. 2d 294, 305 (2005).

#### ARGUMENT

#### I. Summary Judgment Is Appropriate Because Plaintiffs Cannot Demonstrate Abbott's Alleged Failure To Warn Proximately Caused Their Injuries.

A plaintiff cannot survive summary judgment if she fails to establish the necessary elements of her claim including, in a pharmaceutical failure-to-warn case like this one, that a prescription medicine's allegedly inadequate warning caused her harm. That causation question asks whether the physician treating the plaintiff-patient would have made a different prescribing decision if he had been given a different warning. The inquiry is subjective, and asks what the treating physician would do in light of the specific patient's unique medical

history and the doctor's expertise. In legal parlance, the physician acts as the "learned intermediary" between the manufacturer and the patient, translating the risks and benefits of a prescription medicine based on the doctor's medical knowledge and the patient's needs.

In this case, the undisputed evidence shows that, even if Mrs. Muhammad's physicians had received the warning Plaintiffs claim would have been adequate, her doctors still would have concluded that Depakote was the best medicine for her. Abbott's alleged failure to deliver the additional warning, then, cannot be the proximate cause of Plaintiffs' injuries, because C.M. still would have been exposed to the medicine even had the additional warning been provided. This breaks the chain of causation, and Abbott is entitled to summary judgment.

The First District's decision to the contrary is wrong. The court misapplied the learned intermediary doctrine, which is a fundamental principle of pharmaceutical failure-to-warn cases. Proximate causation turns on whether the individual plaintiff's treating physician would have changed his course of treatment, based on his "individualized medical judgment," *Kirk v. Michael Reese Hosp. & Med. Ctr.*, 117 Ill. 2d 507, 518 (1987), had he received a different warning. The decision below erroneously conflates the evaluation of the treating physician's actual *subjective* decision-making process in a failure-to-warn case with the *objective* "reasonable physician" causation test in

a medical malpractice case. The First District's legal conclusion and its rationale in getting there were both wrong, and this Court should reverse.

# A. The First District Misapplied the Learned Intermediary Doctrine.

This Court adopted the learned intermediary doctrine in a case alleging a drug manufacturer failed to warn adequately of a prescription drug's known risks nearly forty years ago in Kirk. Under this doctrine, which has been adopted in nearly every state,<sup>5</sup> "manufacturers of prescription drugs have a duty to warn prescribing physicians of the drugs' known dangerous propensities," but they have "no duty to directly warn the user of a drug of possible adverse effects." 117 Ill. 2d at 517, 519. Rather, prescribing physicians, "using their medical judgment, have a duty to convey the warnings to their patients." Id. at 517; see also Happel v. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 199 Ill. 2d 179, 191 n.3 (2002) ("[M]anufacturers' warnings about prescription drugs are to be given to the physicians, who then [have] the duty to warn the patients."); Illinois Pattern Jury Instructions-Civil ("IPI") 400.07B. The rationale for the rule is that the prescribing physician is the "learned intermediary" between the manufacturer and the patient, and is best positioned to "weigh[] the benefits of any medication against its potential dangers" and make an "individualized medical judgment bottomed on a

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> See In re Norplant Contraceptive Prods. Liab. Litig., 215 F. Supp. 2d 795, 806 (E.D. Tex. 2002) (surveying 48 states that had adopted doctrine as of 2002); In re Accutane Litig., 194 A.3d 503, 524 (N.J. 2018) (recognizing learned intermediary doctrine); Baker v. Univ. of Vermont, 2005 WL 6280644 (Vt. Super. Ct. May 4, 2005) (same).

knowledge of both patient and palliative." *Kirk*, 117 Ill. 2d at 518 (quoting *Stone v. Smith, Kline & French Labs.*, 731 F.2d 1575, 1579-80 (11th Cir. 1984)).

The contours of the learned intermediary doctrine are well established: In adopting the rule, the *Kirk* court recognized that it was joining "numerous jurisdictions" that had already done so. 117 Ill. 2d at 517. And Illinois courts since *Kirk* have consistently reaffirmed that prescription drug manufacturers do not owe a duty to warn patients directly of the potential adverse consequences of their medicines. See, e.g., Happel, 199 Ill. 2d at 190-91 ("[M]anufacturers of prescription drugs have a duty to warn prescribing physicians of the drugs' known dangerous propensities, and the physicians, in turn, using their medical judgment, have a duty to convey the warnings to their patients."); Hansen v. Baxter Healthcare Corp., 198 Ill. 2d 420, 430 (2002) ("The duty to warn the health-care professional, rather than the ultimate consumer or patient, is an expression of the 'learned intermediary' doctrine."); Martin ex rel. Martin v. Ortho Pharm. Corp., 169 Ill. 2d 234, 238-39 (1996) (applying the same rule); Frye v. Medicare-Glaser Corp., 153 Ill. 2d 26, 30 (1992) ("the 'learned intermediary doctrine'... basically states that drug manufacturers must warn physicians of a drug's dangerous side effects and that the prescribing physicians have a duty to convey the warnings to their patients"); *Meinhart v. Hy-Vee, Inc.*, 2022 IL App (2d) 220042-U, ¶ 53 (similar).

Given that a prescription drug manufacturer owes no duty to warn a patient directly of potential side effects, a plaintiff can only hold such a

manufacturer liable for an allegedly inadequate warning by showing that the manufacturer's warning to physicians "[was] inadequate and the risk [was] not widely-known within the medical community." *Sellers v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharms., Inc.,* 881 F. Supp. 2d 992, 1006 (S.D. Ill. 2012); *see also Hansen,* 198 Ill. 2d at 432 ("Doctors who have not been *sufficiently* warned of the harmful effects of a drug cannot be considered 'learned intermediaries[.]"). And, as with all failure-to-warn claims, the plaintiff must also show that the inadequate warning proximately caused her injuries. *N. Tr. Co. v. Upjohn Co.,* 213 Ill. App. 3d 390, 401 (1st Dist. 1991).

## 1. Causation Is A Physician-Specific, Subjective Inquiry.

To establish that a pharmaceutical manufacturer's inadequate warning proximately caused her injuries, a plaintiff must show that, if her prescribing physician had been provided an adequate warning, *that particular physician* would not have prescribed the drug to *that individual patient* (the plaintiff) under the circumstances of her case. The very essence of the learned intermediary doctrine is that "the" prescriber, with his own unique knowledge and experience with the patient, is in the best position to appreciate a medicine's risks, take into account the patient's needs, and convey to the patient any warning. *See Kirk*, 117 Ill. 2d at 518. The inquiry is patient- and circumstance- dependent, and reflects that medical treatment decisions differ based on a host of factors—like medical history, disease progression and severity, risk factors, personal characteristics, and other issues—and therefore require both medical expertise and familiarity with the patient's unique

circumstances. Treatment decisions are personal, and doctors, not pharmaceutical manufacturers, know patients best.

Under Illinois law, a plaintiff must show "that the presence of adequate warnings would have prevented the plaintiff's injuries." *Broussard v. Houdaille Indus., Inc.*, 183 Ill. App. 3d 739, 744 (1st Dist. 1989). This means "the plaintiff must be able to prove that if there had been a proper warning, the learned intermediary . . . would have declined to prescribe or recommend the product." *Vaughn v. Ethicon, Inc.*, 2020 WL 5816740, at \*4 (S.D. Ill. Sept. 30, 2020) (citing *N. Tr. Co.*, 213 Ill. App. 3d at 401); *see also* 33 AM. L. PROD. LIAB. 3d § 37 (2022) ("The question in the learned intermediary context is not what an objective physician would decide but, rather, what the plaintiff's doctor would determine based on knowledge of the particular drug and the plaintiff's risk factors."). Consistent with *Kirk*, a plaintiff must prove that her doctor's "individualized medical judgment" would have been different with a different warning. 117 Ill. 2d at 518.

This inquiry focuses on what, as a matter of fact, the actual treating physician knew and did and whether, as a matter of fact, *that physician* would have made a different treatment decision if provided a different warning. It is the prescribing physician's subjective decision-making that matters. If the prescribing physician "even when provided with the most current research and warnings, would still have prescribed the product," that "severs any potential chain of causation through which the plaintiff could seek relief against the

manufacturer." 33 AM. L. PROD. LIAB. 3d § 37 (2022). In other words, these Plaintiffs must show that *Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians* would have made a different decision *for Mrs. Muhammad* if they had known that the total percentage risk of birth defects from Depakote was as high as 17%.

The subjective causation standard stems directly from the rationale underlying the learned intermediary doctrine as announced by this Court: Because "[p]rescription drugs are likely to be complex medicines, esoteric in formula and varied in effect" the treating physician "[a]s a medical expert ... can take into account the propensities of the drug as well as the susceptibilities of his patient" in "weighing the benefits of any medication against its potential dangers." Kirk, 117 Ill. 2d at 518 (internal quotation marks omitted). Illinois courts consistently have reaffirmed that a plaintiff's actual prescribing physician (not any physician, and certainly not the manufacturer) considers the risks of a particular drug and makes treatment decisions for that particular patient. See, e.g., Happel, 199 Ill. 2d at 193 ("[T]he rationale underlying the learned intermediary doctrine is that because the prescribing physician has knowledge of the drugs he is prescribing and, more importantly, knowledge of his patient's medical history, it is the physician who is in the best position to prescribe drugs and monitor their use."); Kennedy v. *Medtronic*, Inc., 366 Ill. App. 3d 298, 305 (1st Dist. 2006) ("[A] doctor is considered in the best position to prescribe drugs and monitor their use

because he is knowledgeable of the propensities of the drugs he is prescribing and the susceptibilities of his patient.").<sup>6</sup>

Illinois courts are not alone in recognizing that causation in the learned intermediary doctrine context is a physician- and patient-dependent inquiry. "[N]ationally, it is well-settled that in prescription drug failure-to-warn cases" a manufacturer's inadequate warning causes harm *only* if a different warning would have altered the physician's decision and, thus, prevented the injury. *In re Plavix Mktg., Sales Pracs. & Prods. Liab. Litig. (No. II)*, 2017 WL 3531684, at \*6 (D.N.J. Aug. 17, 2017). Courts have held that to be the law in Alabama,<sup>7</sup> Arizona,<sup>8</sup> Arkansas,<sup>9</sup> California,<sup>10</sup> Colorado,<sup>11</sup> Connecticut<sup>12</sup> Delaware,<sup>13</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Accord Aquino v. C.R. Bard, Inc., 413 F. Supp. 3d 770, 790 (N.D. Ill. 2019) (plaintiff must establish "that if there had been a proper warning, her surgeon would have declined to use the product"); Stephens v. CVS Pharmacy, 2009 WL 1916402, at \*3 (N.D. Ill. June 11, 2009) ("undisputed" that the prescriber "affirmatively stated that she was aware [of the risk as] a possible side effect of [the drug] when she prescribed it for plaintiff"); Giles v. Wyeth Inc., 500 F. Supp. 2d 1063, 1066 n.3 (S.D. Ill. 2007) ("In failure to warn cases, courts regularly grant summary judgment when 'the physician's testimony shows unequivocally that s/he knew at the relevant time all the information which would have been included in a proper warning."").

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Bodie v. Purdue Pharma Co., 236 F. App'x 511, 521-22 (11th Cir. 2007).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> D'Agnese v. Novartis Pharms. Corp., 952 F. Supp. 2d 880, 892-93 (D. Ariz. 2013).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Sharp v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 1434566, at \*3 (W.D. Ark. 2020).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Motus v. Pfizer Inc., 358 F.3d 659, 661 (9th Cir. 2004).

 $<sup>^{11}\,</sup>Lynch\,v.$  Olympus Am., Inc., 2018 WL 5619327, at \*12 (D. Colo. 2018).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> Roberto v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharms., Inc., 2019 WL 1938604, at \*1 (Conn. Super. Ct. 2019).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Boros v. Pfizer, Inc., 2019 WL 1558576, at \*3 (Del. Super. Ct. 2019).

Florida,<sup>14</sup> Georgia,<sup>15</sup> Indiana,<sup>16</sup> Iowa,<sup>17</sup> Kansas,<sup>18</sup> Louisiana,<sup>19</sup> Maryland,<sup>20</sup> Michigan,<sup>21</sup> Minnesota,<sup>22</sup> Mississippi,<sup>23</sup> Missouri,<sup>24</sup> New Jersey,<sup>25</sup> New York,<sup>26</sup> North Carolina,<sup>27</sup> Ohio,<sup>28</sup> Oklahoma,<sup>29</sup> Oregon,<sup>30</sup> Pennsylvania,<sup>31</sup> South Carolina,<sup>32</sup> Utah,<sup>33</sup> Washington,<sup>34</sup> West Virginia,<sup>35</sup> Wisconsin,<sup>36</sup> and Wyoming.<sup>37</sup>

Thus, courts across the country, not just in Illinois, agree that causation

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Eghnayem v. Bos. Sci. Corp., 873 F.3d 1304, 1321 (11th Cir. 2017).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Ellis v. C.R. Bard, Inc., 311 F.3d 1272, 1283 n.8 (11th Cir. 2002).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Kaiser v. Johnson & Johnson, 947 F.3d 996, 1015-16 (7th Cir. 2020).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Kelly v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 4572348, at \*4 (N.D. Iowa 2020).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> Miller v. Pfizer Inc., 196 F. Supp. 2d 1095, 1126-30 (D. Kan. 2002).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Felice v. Valleylab, Inc., 520 So. 2d 920, 927 (La. Ct. App. 1987).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Grinage v. Mylan Pharms., Inc., 840 F. Supp. 2d 862, 868-69 (D. Md. 2011).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Mowery v. Crittenton Hosp., 400 N.W.2d 633, 637-38 (Mich. Ct. App. 1986).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> In re Mentor Corp. ObTape Transobturator Sling Prods. Liab. Litig., 2016

WL 7368132, at \*3 (M.D. Ga. 2016) (applying Minnesota law).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Janssen Pharm., Inc. v. Armond, 866 So. 2d 1092, 1101 (Miss. 2004).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Johnson v. Medtronic, Inc., 365 S.W.3d 226, 232 (Mo. Ct. App. 2012).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Baker v. App Pharms. LLP, 2012 WL 3598841, at \*8 (D.N.J. 2012).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Donovan v. Centerpulse Spine Tech Inc., 416 F. App'x 104, 107 (2d Cir. 2011).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Block v. Woo Young Med. Co., 937 F. Supp. 2d 1028, 1035 (D. Minn. 2013).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Heide v. Ethicon, Inc., 2020 WL 1322835, at \*5 (N.D. Ohio 2020).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Eck v. Parke, Davis & Co., 256 F.3d 1013, 1017-18 (10th Cir. 2001).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Parkinson v. Novartis Pharms. Corp., 5 F. Supp. 3d 1265, 1272-74 (D. Or. 2014).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Bock v. Novartis Pharms. Corp., 661 F. App'x 227, 232 (3d Cir. 2016).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> Bean v. Upsher-Smith Pharms., Inc., 2017 WL 4348330, at \*8 (D.S.C. 2017), aff'd, 765 F. App'x 934 (4th Cir. 2019).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> MacMurray v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharms., Inc., 2017 WL 11496825, at \*9 (D. Utah 2017).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Sherman v. Pfizer, Inc., 440 P.3d 1016, 1023 (Wash. Ct. App. 2019).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Campbell v. Bos. Sci. Corp., 2016 WL 5796906, at \*8 (S.D. W. Va. 2016), aff'd, 882 F.3d 70 (4th Cir. 2018).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> In re Zimmer, NexGen Knee Implant Prods. Liab. Litig., 884 F.3d 746, 752 (7th Cir. 2018).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Thom v. Bristol-Myers Squibb Co., 353 F.3d 848, 856 (10th Cir. 2003).

is a fact-specific inquiry about the subjective decision of the treating physician. See, e.g., Ackermann v. Wyeth Pharms., 526 F.3d 203, 208 (5th Cir. 2008) (under Texas law, plaintiff must show "that the alleged inadequacy [of a warning] caused *her doctor* to prescribe the drug for her") (emphases added) (internal quotation marks omitted); Swintelski v. Am. Med. Sys., Inc., 521 F. Supp. 3d 1215, 1221 (S.D. Fla. 2021) ("[W]hat matters is whether the implanting physician would have altered his decision to implant the product had he been equipped with more detailed warnings."); Vaughn, 2020 WL 5816740, at \*4 ("Like Illinois law, Missouri law requires a plaintiff to prove that a warning would have caused the learned intermediary to alter his recommendation for the allegedly defective product." (citing Madsen v. Am. Home Prods. Corp., 477 F. Supp. 2d 1025, 1035 (E.D. Mo. 2007)); see also Mixson v. C.R. Bard Inc., 2022 WL 4364153, at \*4 (N.D. Fla. Sept. 16, 2022) (granting summary judgment where treating physician testified he would not have read the stronger warning had it been given).

# 2. The First District Did Not Properly Credit The Prescribing Physicians' Testimony.

The First District's decision departs from *Kirk* and its progeny, as well as from the settled majority rule. It also puts Illinois failure-to-warn law out of step with the decisions of courts in at least 31 other states, which have endorsed this fact-specific approach, by ignoring the learned intermediary's role in the causation analysis. The facts here are unequivocal and specific to this patient: Mrs. Muhammad's prescribing physicians testified that they

would *not* have changed course *even if* Depakote's label included the additional risk information Plaintiffs claim was required. Since her prescribers understood that Mrs. Muhammad was using birth control and given the severity of her disease—and just as they prescribed Depakote despite a Black Box Warning including a warning of a 1-2% risk of spina bifida—they would have done the same even if the overall risk of birth defects was as high as 17%, or even greater.

Dr. Stepansky testified that, because Mrs. Muhammad was using birth control and in light of the severity of her disease, the birth defect risk posed by Depakote was not important in his prescribing decision. A.28; *see also* A.9. Dr. Allen similarly testified that "regardless [] what the percentage of the risk was," even if the risk of birth defects were "100%", because Mrs. Muhammad was on birth control, he "would have still prescribed [Depakote]." A.9; *see also* A.35. Because Mrs. Muhammad was on birth control and her psychotic illness was severe, the additional information regarding the risk of other birth defects would not have altered his course of treatment. *Id*.

The First District acknowledged this—"both [doctors] testified that they would not have acted differently,"—but denied the critical import of that testimony. A.22. Under the learned intermediary doctrine adopted by this Court, the First District's inquiry should have ended with the unequivocal evidence that the prescribing physicians would not have acted differently with a different warning. The prescribing physicians, who are best positioned to

"weigh[] the benefits of any medication against its potential dangers" and make an "individualized medical judgment" for their specific patient, would have prescribed Depakote even with a different warning label. *Kirk*, 117 Ill. 2d at 518. This evidence breaks the chain of causation; Abbott's alleged failure to warn did not proximately cause Plaintiffs' injuries because Mrs. Muhammad's prescribing physicians would not have changed their course of treatment even if the label had warned of additional risks.

## 3. Opinion Testimony About Hypothetical "Reasonable Physicians" Cannot Overcome A Prescribing Physician's Unequivocal Testimony Regarding His Individualized Medical Judgment.

Attempting to salvage their claim in light of the unequivocal testimony of both of Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians, Plaintiffs submitted, and the First District relied upon, an affidavit from a physician who never treated or examined Mrs. Muhammad, Dr. Nasr. But this opinion from an expert hired for litigation is completely irrelevant to the operative legal question what *Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians* would have done with different warnings, and it cannot create a genuine issue of material fact on proximate causation.

In their attempt to defeat summary judgment, Plaintiffs pointed to their expert's affidavit, created in response to Abbott's motion and attached to their opposition, in which Dr. Nasr opined that Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians *should have* altered their course of treatment had they received a warning that Depakote carried additional risks of birth defects. Dr. Nasr claimed that, if Abbott had warned of a "10 to 17% or greater risk of birth defects in a fetus exposed *in utero* to Depakote...a reasonably careful psychiatrist...would not have prescribed Depakote to Angie Muhammad on May 24, 2005 or on any date thereafter." A.98. He also opined that if the treating physicians had known of the additional risks of birth defects and still prescribed Depakote to Mrs. Muhammed, they would have departed from the standard of reasonable care.<sup>38</sup> A.99.

On appeal, the First District relied on Dr. Nasr's affidavit to conclude that there was "conflicting evidence" on the question "whether greater warnings would have led the physicians to make different prescribing decisions such that C.M. would not have been exposed to Depakote," and so the decision granting summary judgment was reversed. A.22-23. This applies the wrong legal standard to reach the wrong result. As Illinois courts repeatedly have recognized, *see supra* at 13-16, the learned intermediary analysis requires case-specific factual evidence, not any "objective" opinion divorced from the conduct and testimony of the plaintiff's physicians. Expert opinion regarding what a putative "reasonable physician would do" does not "create[] a triable issue as to proximate cause" because "[t]he question in the learned

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> This conclusion itself is dubious, as Depakote's label today contains additional risk information but it is still not wholly contraindicated for women of child-bearing age. Dr. Nasr's opinion effectively seeks to contraindicate Depakote for uses permitted by the FDA, which would create substantial preemption issues as a matter of law. *See, e.g., Rheinfrank v. Abbott Labs., Inc.*, 680 F. App'x 369, 384-88 (6th Cir. 2017) (holding similar Depakote claim preempted). And as a matter of policy, such an outcome would leave many women with serious illness unable to access the medicine best suited to them.

intermediary context is not what an objective physician would decide, but rather what *plaintiff's doctor* would determine based on *his knowledge of the drug in question and the plaintiff's risk factors.*" *Stafford v. Wyeth*, 411 F. Supp. 2d 1318, 1322 (W.D. Okla. 2006) (emphases added); *see also Cooper v. Bristol-Myers Squibb Co.*, 2013 WL 85291, at \*6-7 (D.N.J. Jan. 7, 2013) (courts "look carefully at the testimony of the prescribing physician," and testimony of a non-prescribing physician is irrelevant); *Isaac v. C. R. Bard, Inc.*, 2021 WL 1177882, at \*5 (W.D. Tex. Mar. 29), *report and recommendation adopted by* 2021 WL 2773018 (W.D. Tex. Apr. 20, 2021) (granting summary judgment because "the learned-intermediary analysis focuses on the actions of the treating physician, not the opinion of an expert witness").

The legal causation question turns on the decision-making of *these* doctors in this case—a subject on which Dr. Nasr could not comment—not a "reasonable doctor" in a hypothetical case. The decision below ignores the legally operative and determinative facts in favor of counter-factual and irrelevant expert testimony. "Under Plaintiff's construction, the court is required to take the rather curious action of ignoring what the treating physician says he would have done given a certain factual setting for no other reason than the fact that he is not an 'objective' physician[.]" Woulfe v. Eli Lilly & Co., 965 F. Supp. 1478, 1484 (E.D. Okla. 1997). The decision below would allow a jury to find for the Plaintiff's even when that result was directly contrary to the undisputed evidence from Mrs. Muhammad's prescribing

physicians. This Court should reject that approach to preserve the learned intermediary doctrine and the important, patient-centered medical treatment goals it furthers.

The rationale of *Kirk* and its progeny is consistent with a rule that testimony from a hired expert who has never treated a patient cannot create a triable issue of fact when the unwavering testimony of the treating physician emphatically establishes that a different warning would not have changed the physician's course of conduct. *Kirk* recognizes that the treating physician is responsible for making an "individualized medical judgment" in weighing the benefits and risks of a particular drug. 117 Ill. 2d at 518; *accord Happel*, 199 Ill. 2d at 193. It is incompatible with that analysis to allow expert testimony from a non-treating physician regarding a hypothetical reasonable physician to create a material fact question on what the treating physician would have done. The treating physician's individualized medical judgment is not trumped by an after-the-fact opinion from a non-treating physician about a hypothetical reasonable doctor.

Plaintiffs' misuse of expert testimony is also inconsistent with Illinois failure-to-warn law outside the pharmaceutical drug context. In nonpharmaceutical product liability cases, a plaintiff who fails to read a warning cannot recover from the maker of a product for failure to warn. *See Maychszak v. Brown*, 2019 IL App (2d) 190042-U, ¶ 76 ("[T]he plaintiff has to show the warnings were actually read."); *cf. Sheahan v. Ne. Ill. Reg'l Commuter R.R.* 

*Corp.*, 212 Ill. App. 3d 732, 737 (1st Dist. 1991) (in negligence action "motorist who completely disregarded working warning signals" that train was approaching could not recover from railroad company for failure to provide additional warnings).

The First District itself spelled this out in *Kane v. R.D. Werner Co.*, 275 Ill. App. 3d 1035 (1st Dist. 1995). There, the plaintiff was injured when he fell off an extension ladder and sued the manufacturer for inadequate warnings. The First District affirmed summary judgment because the "plaintiff admittedly never read the warnings that were given," and thus the alleged inadequate warning "could not have proximately caused his injuries." *Id.* at 1036-37. The rationale of the decision below would have allowed the plaintiff in *Kane* to survive summary judgment simply by paying an expert to opine that a "reasonable man" would have read the warning and thus avoided injury notwithstanding uncontroverted factual testimony to the contrary. That is not, and has never been, the law in Illinois. In the context of a tort action challenging the adequacy of a warning, the factual evidence about whether the warning provided was actually read and followed by the legally operative actor is critical.

# 4. The Decision Below Conflates The Separate Torts Of Medical Negligence And Failure-To-Warn, Which Have Distinct Causation Tests.

Because nothing in Illinois product liability failure-to-warn precedent supports the First District's decision, the court had to look elsewhere for support and reached into medical malpractice law to sustain its holding.

Notwithstanding that medical malpractice and product liability cases involve two completely different legal standards, the First District insisted its reliance on medical malpractice case law in product liability litigation "makes no difference." A.22. But it does matter, and the fact that the court could cite no failure-to-warn precedent to support its holding is telling.

Different legal standards apply to the separate torts of medical negligence and pharmaceutical failure-to-warn, and applying the wrong standard amounts to reversible legal error. Medical malpractice claims—like the *Northwestern* case these Plaintiffs previously brought against Mrs. Muhammad's healthcare providers—ask whether a hypothetical reasonable physician, applying professional standards of care, would have acted in the same way that the plaintiff's physician did. *See, e.g., Purtill v. Hess,* 111 Ill. 2d 229, 242 (1986) (the physician-defendant's conduct is judged against the "degree of knowledge, skill, and care which a reasonably well-qualified physician in the same or similar community would bring to a similar case under similar circumstances."); IPI 105.01. That inquiry is precisely the one that Plaintiffs here sold the First District in this failure-to-warn case: An objective reasonable physician standard.

Adjudicating a reasonable physician standard in medical negligence claims thus *requires* expert testimony. *See Snelson v. Kamm*, 204 Ill. 2d 1, 42 (2003). That is because "a lay juror is not skilled in the profession and thus is not equipped to determine what constitutes reasonable care in professional

conduct without the help of expert testimony." Id. Precisely because medical judgments are sophisticated and complex, an objective evaluation of whether actions in accordance with those judgments breached the duty of care requires expert testimony to evaluate. But as explained above, the causation question in a pharmaceutical failure-to-warn case is a completely different inquiry, asking the subjective question what this doctor treating this patient would choose to do. Thus, what a reasonable physician would have done is irrelevant, because it says nothing about what *the prescribing physician* would have done. If the prescribing physician would not have altered his decision, any alleged inadequacy simply cannot be the cause of the injury. Expert testimony cannot answer, or even inform, this question. Experts are not mind-readers, nor can they opine about the credibility of other witnesses—here, Mrs. Muhammad's prescribing physicians. See, e.g., People v. Becker, 239 Ill. 2d 215, 236 (2010) ("Under Illinois law, it is generally improper to ask one witness to comment directly on the credibility of another witness.").

The need for expert testimony in medical malpractice cases also makes sense in light of the defendant-physician's self-interest in those cases. A doctor accused of medical malpractice, whose conduct is being evaluated, is the defendant to suit in those cases, and thus an objective evaluation of his decision-making matters, because it acts as a check on otherwise wholly selfserving testimony. *See, e.g., Seef v. Ingalls Mem'l Hosp.*, 311 Ill. App. 3d 7, 27 (1st Dist. 1999) (Frossard, P.J., dissenting) ("A trial court is not required to
accept a defendant's hypothetical testimony as uncontroverted fact" due to the potential for the defendant to offer "self-serving testimony, due to bias"); *Wodziak v. Kash*, 278 Ill. App. 3d 901, 912 (1st Dist. 1996) (finding "scant evidentiary value" in medical malpractice defendant's testimony). No such concern with physician testimony exists when the defendant is the pharmaceutical manufacturer.<sup>39</sup>

A medical malpractice suit against the treating physicians, not a pharmaceutical failure-to-warn suit, is the proper avenue for Plaintiffs to recover for what they actually claim caused their harm—a course of treatment that departed from the reasonable standard of care. Plaintiffs already had their bite at the apple to recover for that harm in their medical malpractice suit against the treating physicians and hospital. *See infra* at 37-39.

Worse still, the two medical malpractice cases upon which the First District principally relied do not actually support the conclusion the court reached, *even if* those cases were relevant in the first place (and they are not). They do not stand for the proposition that a treating physician's testimony

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> A straightforward reading of the Illinois Rules of Evidence on expert testimony supports the conclusion that expert testimony is not appropriate to establish causation in a pharmaceutical failure-to-warn case. Illinois Rule of Evidence 702 allows expert testimony only where the witness's "scientific, technical, or other specialized knowledge will assist the trier of fact to understand the evidence or to determine a fact in issue." The use of expert testimony here does not meet that standard, as it is unnecessary to decide the issue, and serves only to distract the jury from the undisputed testimony of Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians. *See Watkins v. Schmitt*, 172 Ill. 2d 193, 207 (1996) (upholding exclusion of expert testimony when there was sufficient testimony from fact witnesses to allow jury to decide the issue).

should not "be given dispositive weight" when the opposing party presents expert testimony, as the court claimed. A.22.

In Buck v. Charletta, 2013 IL App (1st) 122144, the court's holding did not turn on whether *expert testimony* created a dispute of fact about whether the treating physician would have acted differently.<sup>40</sup> Rather, the *factual evidence* in that case was disputed and improperly weighed by the trial court. Specifically, there was a fact question in *Buck* whether the plaintiff's physician read a radiologist's MRI report that indicated the plaintiff may have lung cancer and, by failing to read and communicate those findings to the plaintiff (who happened to be an oncology nurse), delayed her treatment for over a year. Id.,  $\P$  3, 60. The defendants argued that the radiologist did not cause the delayed diagnosis, because the treating doctor testified that he would not have acted differently if the radiologist had taken steps to ensure that the report was received (because, the treating physician claimed, he had informed the plaintiff of the MRI report and no additional communication from the radiologist would have caused him to act differently). Id.,  $\P$  61. But whether the report was disclosed was contested: The plaintiff "presented ample

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> It is worth underscoring that the *Buck* court applied the correct standard to that medical malpractice case: "Proximate cause in a medical malpractice case must be established by expert testimony to a reasonable degree of medical certainty, and the causal connection must not be contingent, speculative, or merely possible. It is the plaintiff's burden to present expert testimony that shows both that: (1) the defendant deviated from the standard of care and (2) that *that deviation* was the proximate cause of the plaintiff's injury." 2013 IL App (1st) 12144, ¶ 59 (internal quotation marks and citations omitted).

evidence that would allow a jury to find that [the treating physician] failed to inform [the plaintiff] of the radiological findings." Id., ¶ 72. Thus, what the treating physician *actually* did—whether he supplied the results or not—was a fact question for the jury. Id., ¶ 73.

In *Buck*, the court found that it should not give "dispositive effect" to the treating physician's testimony that he would not have done anything differently had the radiologist orally advised him of the test results because there was conflicting evidence established by *fact witnesses* as to whether the radiologist negligently caused the plaintiff's injuries by not conveying the findings at all. *Id.*, ¶ 71. Here, by contrast, Dr. Nasr's affidavit did not actually provide any *factual* testimony that would arguably sever the chain of causation.

Shicheng Guo v. Kamal, 2020 IL App (1st) 190090, on which the decision below also relied, is likewise inapplicable. There, the defendant-doctor inaccurately read a plaintiff's brain scan and failed to diagnose an underlying condition that ultimately caused a separate brain hemorrhage resulting in the plaintiff's death. Id., ¶¶ 4-7. The plaintiff declined treatment at the first hospital, and then sought treatment at a different hospital, which also failed to treat the underlying condition. Id. Physicians at the second hospital testified that they would not have done anything differently had the condition been diagnosed in the first place. Id., ¶ 21. The court held this testimony did not sever the chain of causation because plaintiff's expert opined that the

initial "failure to diagnose [plaintiff's] brain hemorrhage increased the risk of harm to [plaintiff] by depriving her of an opportunity for immediate treatment[.]" *Id.* The jury could thus consider whether the plaintiff would have received the necessary treatment *before* the third parties that the defendants claimed had broken the chain of causation were ever involved. *Shicheng Guo* thus stands in sharp contrast to this case, where Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians were the *sole* step in the chain between the alleged failure-to-warn and Plaintiffs' claimed injuries.

Thus, even the medical malpractice cases on which the First District (erroneously) relied do not support the court's conclusion that expert testimony can create a genuine issue of material fact here. Unlike those medical malpractice cases, Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians unequivocally testified that they would not have changed their course of treatment, and no contested material facts or additional actors affected that analysis. In short, defendants in *Buck* and *Shicheng Guo claimed* they would not have acted differently, but other factual evidence rendered that testimony irrelevant or contested. That is far afield of the facts here, which are uncontroverted and centrally relevant.

In allowing this case to proceed, and in relying on putative "expert" testimony about what a hypothetical physician would have done, the First District misapplied the subjective standard this Court (in line with a multitude of courts across the country) has imposed in favor of an objective standard

imported from a very different kind of case. A.22-23. The decision below warps the learned intermediary inquiry into a reasonable doctor test, thereby negating the unique physician-patient relationship that is the principal foundation of the learned intermediary doctrine. It alters the operative legal question, which until this case asked *what this doctor would have done*, by instead asking *what a reasonable doctor should do*. And it allows the opinion of a doctor not involved in treating the patient to overcome evidence of what doctors who actually treated the patient would have done. The result erases the line between medical malpractice and failure-to-warn.

The law is clear that a failure-to-warn claim cannot proceed against a manufacturer unless *this doctor* would have acted differently. By asking what *a reasonable doctor* would have done, the First District transforms the learned intermediary doctrine's subjective inquiry into an exercise in hypothetical reasonableness. That misapplication of well-settled causation requirements necessitates reversal.

#### B. Summary Judgment Is Appropriate Where Uncontested Evidence Establishes The Prescribing Physician Would Not Have Altered His Decision With A Different Warning.

Abbott is entitled to summary judgment because Plaintiffs cannot establish that Abbott's alleged failure to provide a different warning proximately caused their injuries. When the learned intermediary doctrine is properly applied, undisputed testimony from treating doctors that a different warning would not have altered their treatment breaks the chain of causation as a matter of law. *Motus v. Pfizer Inc.*, 196 F. Supp. 2d 984, 997-98 (C.D. Cal.

2001) (collecting cases), aff'd, 358 F.3d 659 (9th Cir. 2004); In re Zyprexa Prods. Liab. Litig., 727 F. Supp. 2d 101, 114 (E.D.N.Y. 2010) (collecting cases); Cooper, 2013 WL 85291, at \*6 ("[W]here a physician testifies that nothing . . . could cause him to change his decision to prescribe, causation is not shown."); Vaughn, 2020 WL 5816740, at \*4. Appellate courts throughout the country affirm summary judgment in this context. See, e.g., Dietz v. Smithkline Beecham Corp., 598 F.3d 812, 816 (11th Cir. 2010); Eck v. Parke, Davis & Co., 256 F.3d 1013, 1021, 1024 (10th Cir. 2001); Odom v. G.D. Searle & Co., 979 F.2d 1001, 1003 (4th Cir. 1992).

Plaintiffs' invocation of an expert opinion from a doctor who has never treated Mrs. Muhammad about what a reasonable physician would have done, or not done, cannot create a genuine issue of material fact. If merely proffering such an expert opinion could create a disputed issue, summary judgment in failure-to-warn cases would be impossible to obtain. Plaintiffs have presented no factual evidence supporting causation, and they may not survive summary judgment simply by asserting that the jury might disbelieve the uncontroverted treating physician testimony. *See Beale v. Biomet, Inc.*, 492 F. Supp. 2d 1360, 1371 (S.D. Fla. 2007) (summary judgment appropriate where plaintiffs presented no more than "mere conjecture and speculation" as to why jury might disbelieve treating physician's testimony); *see also* 10A Charles Alan Wright & Arthur R. Miller, Federal Practice & Procedure Civ. § 2726 (4th ed. Apr. 2022) ("[S]pecific facts must be produced in order to put credibility in

issue so as to preclude summary judgment. Unsupported allegations . . . will not suffice."); *Schoonejongen v. Curtiss-Wright Corp.*, 143 F.3d 120, 130 (3d Cir. 1998) (it is "axiomatic" that a nonmoving party "cannot defeat summary judgment simply by asserting that a jury might disbelieve an opponent's affidavit"). Summary judgment is accordingly appropriate.

#### C. No Other Grounds Support Affirmance.

In their briefing below, Plaintiffs sought to sidestep the unequivocal evidence that Mrs. Muhammad's physicians would not have changed their course of treatment with additional warnings, by relying on a "heeding presumption" (*viz.*, a presumption that an additional warning would have been read and "heeded" by the prescribing physicians) to argue that an inadequate warning is presumed to be the proximate cause of a plaintiff's injury. *See* A.91. While the First District's decision did not address the heeding presumption, Plaintiffs may seek to resurrect it here. This Court should not, for the first time, adopt a heeding presumption in this case, particularly given the court below did not address it. Doing so would enmesh Illinois in a thicket of contradictory and confusing case law.

*First*, a heeding presumption cannot sustain the decision below because this Court has *never* adopted such a presumption. Even the First District did not go so far as to adopt such a presumption in this case, presumably recognizing that approach has not been approved by this Court. This is not the case to question that precedent.

33

Second, the application of the presumption in other states is a morass, with courts split on the doctrine's scope and applicability. See Michael David Lichtenstein & Priva R. Masilamani, Recent Developments in Toxic Torts and Environmental Law, 41 Tort Trial & Ins. Prac. L.J. 755, 759 (2006) (explaining that multiple courts have taken directly conflicting positions regarding the heeding presumption's applicability to cases involving pharmaceutical products). The presumption originated in *non-pharmaceutical* failure to warn cases, and allows that a warning, if given, would have been heeded by the plaintiff to prevent his injuries. But it is not clear how that presumption would translate in the pharmaceutical context alleging an inadequate warning because of the learned intermediary doctrine. Must a court presume the physician would not have prescribed the drug at all (notwithstanding that, as here, it is permissible to use such drugs for women of child-bearing age, even though they pose serious risks)? Or does the court presume the physician simply would have incorporated the increased risk into the individualized riskbenefit analysis provided for a particular patient? If so, does that mean something more than a different verbal warning to the patient, and how does that impact causation? Compare, e.g., Eck, 256 F.3d at 1021 (determining that "heed' in this context means only that the learned intermediary would have incorporated the 'additional' risk into [her] decisional calculus" not that "she would have given the warning") with In re NuvaRing Prods. Liab. Litig., 2013 WL 3716389, at \*10 (E.D. Mo. July 12, 2013) (heeding presumption allows

court to presume "a warning would have altered the behavior of their prescribing physicians," *i.e.* that they would not prescribe the drug).

These questions become especially fraught in cases like this one, where a serious and complicated illness can be treated by a medicine that comes with strong warnings. The risks of that medicine may sometimes, but not always, outweigh its benefits. Those individual patient care decisions, about whether the risk is worth the benefit, turn on the medical expertise of treating physicians and their knowledge of the circumstances and history of their patient—not FDA-regulated warnings provided by the manufacturer. A heeding presumption is particularly ill-suited to pharmaceutical failure-towarn cases.

Third, even if this Court were inclined to change the law and permit a heeding presumption, this is not the case in which to do it because any discussion of the heeding presumption would be purely hypothetical in this context. The heeding presumption (like all presumptions) is not absolute and can be rebutted—and, in this case, the presumption would be rebutted if it were applied. Here, any presumption that these physicians would have changed their conduct if given a different warning is rebutted conclusively by the physicians' undisputed testimony that such a warning would not have changed their course of treatment decisions. See Eck, 256 F.3d at 1021 (heeding presumption rebutted by prescriber testimony "that even if she knew [plaintiff] was taking a drug with a more frequent [risk], she would have still

prescribed"); *Stafford*, 411 F. Supp. 2d at 1320-21 (heeding presumption rebutted "by establishing that although the prescribing physician would have 'read and heeded' the warning or additional information, this would not have changed the prescribing physician's course of treatment"). A treating physician can receive and read a warning and still choose, in his medical judgment and based on the severity and circumstances of his patient's illness, not to change his prescribing decision.

Thus, even if the Court wanted to consider adopting a heeding presumption in the learned intermediary context, this uncontroverted prescriber testimony rebuts it. Where, as a here, a physician testifies that patient circumstances would have caused the physician to make the same treatment decision even if they received a greater warning about a drug, any heeding presumption is overcome. The use of such a presumption cannot as a matter of law—and does not in this case—create a contested fact question that can defeat summary judgment in light of the undisputed and unequivocal testimony of the treating physician about his treatment choices.

#### D. The Verdict In Northwestern Underscores That Reversal In This Case Is The Equitable Result.

Summary judgment is the right outcome as a legal matter in this case, and it is the equitable result. That is because Plaintiffs have already recovered for their injuries underlying this suit. Before bringing this failure-to-warn action, Plaintiffs filed a separate lawsuit against Mrs. Muhammad's prescribing physicians and hospital alleging, *inter alia*, medical malpractice.

Their theory in the *Northwestern* trial was that, *given Depakote's well-known risks of causing birth defects*, the prescribing physicians should have discontinued treating Mrs. Muhammad with Depakote after they had evidence she might not be properly using birth control. *See* A.60, 61. Although Plaintiffs also initially sued Abbott while the *Northwestern* case was pending, Plaintiffs strategically dismissed that suit—and even moved to have all mention of the previous failure-to-warn claim excluded from the *Northwestern* trial. A.67-68. This strategy worked, and resulted in an \$18.5 million jury verdict.

Having won on that theory of medical malpractice—that the risks of Depakote were so well-known that no reasonable physician would have continued to prescribe the drug to Mrs. Muhammad—Plaintiffs now seek to recover again against the pharmaceutical manufacturer, but this time on a theory that the same physicians who acted unreasonably because the risks of Depakote were so well-known *were not sufficiently warned of Depakote's risks*. But the question posed in *Northwestern*—which the jury answered—is the correct one: Whether, in a medical malpractice case, the treating physicians acted as an objectively prudent doctor would have in light of prevailing medical standards of care.

In other words, the results in *Northwestern* speak for themselves, and make clear that this Court's decision to uphold the differences between medical negligence and failure-to-warn claims *will not* leave injured plaintiffs without recourse. It will, instead, simply require that plaintiffs who advance both

causes of action to do so in a way that meets the separate causation tests these two claims require. In short, they will have to show by objective expert testimony that a reasonable physician would have acted differently to meet their causation burden for medical negligence in a claim against a treating physician *and* that the subjective treatment decisions of the treating physician would have been different if given different drug warnings to meet their causation burden in a failure-to-warn claim against a pharmaceutical manufacturer. An expert must opine on the former, but cannot opine on the latter. Thus, properly applying the subjective standard called for by the learned intermediary doctrine in failure-to-warn cases leads to equitable results, in this case and future cases, by ensuring that blame properly lands where it should, based on the facts and circumstances of particular causes of action.

A holding to the contrary would be inequitable, as it would, on one hand, allow a plaintiff to argue (as these Plaintiffs did) that a drug's risks are so wellknown that the physician had all the information necessary to prescribe the medicine safely and prevent the injury while, on the other, arguing that the same physician needed additional information in order to prescribe the medicine safely and avoid injury. A pharmaceutical defendant cannot be expected to abide by the medical malpractice standard that applies to doctors who may misuse or mis-prescribe drugs. Instead, such defendants should be held to the standard the learned intermediary doctrine articulates. This puts the burden of evaluating the specific circumstances of a particular patient on the shoulders of her doctor and ensures that the most sensitive and important treatment decisions occur at the patient level. When a manufacturer informs a doctor of a drug's risks, the doctor must translate and apply those risks to a patient.

### CONCLUSION

For these reasons, the Court should reverse the decision of the First District Appellate Court.

Dated: March 8, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

<u>/s/ Lauren J. Caisman</u> Lauren J. Caisman

Dan H. Ball Stefani L. Wittenauer Barbara A. Smith\* BRYAN CAVE LEIGHTON PAISNER LLP 211 N. Broadway, Suite 3600 St. Louis, Missouri 63102 Tel: (314) 259-2000 Fax: (314) 259-2020 dhball@bclplaw.com stefani.wittenauer@bclplaw.com barbara.smith@bclplaw.com \*admitted pro hac vice Lauren J. Caisman BRYAN CAVE LEIGHTON PAISNER LLP 161 North Clark Street, Suite 4300 Chicago, Illinois 60601 Tel: (312) 602-5000 Fax: (312) 602-5050 lauren.caisman@bclplaw.com

Joel D. Bertocchi
AKERMAN LLP
71 South Wacker Drive, 47th Floor
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Tel: (312) 634-5700
Fax: (312) 424-1900
Joel.bertocchi@akerman.com

Stephen E. Marshall VENABLE LLP 750 East Pratt Street Suite 900 Baltimore, Maryland 21202 Tel: (410) 244-7407 Fax: (410) 244-7742 SEMarshall@Venable.com

Counsel for Appellants

### **CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

I, Lauren J. Caisman, an attorney for Appellants Abbott Laboratories Inc. and Abbvie Inc., hereby certify that this Brief conforms to the form and length requirements of Rule 341. The length of this Brief, excluding the pages containing the Rule 341(d) cover, the Rule 341(c) Certificate of Compliance, the Certificate of Service, and those matters to be appended to the brief under Rule 342(a), is 8,750 words.

> <u>/s/ Lauren J. Caisman</u> Lauren J. Caisman

### NOTICE OF FILING/CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that on the 8th day of March, 2023, I electronically submitted a true and correct copy of the foregoing *Appellants' Brief* and the following *Appendix to Appellants' Brief* to the Clerk of Court using the Court's approved electronic filing service provider.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that one copy of the *Appellants' Brief* and one copy of the *Appendix to Appellants' Brief* were served via electronic mail and U.S. Mail on the 8th day of March, 2023, to the following counsel/parties of record to this appeal:

Milo Lundblad Brustin & Lundblad, Ltd. 10 North Dearborn Street, 7<sup>th</sup> Floor Chicago IL 60602 Fax: 312-263-3480 mlundblad@mablawltd.com Attorney for Plaintiffs-Respondents

Under penalties as provided by law pursuant to Section 1-109 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the undersigned certifies that the statements set forth in this Notice of Filing/Certificate of Service are true and correct.

> <u>/s/ Lauren J. Caisman</u> Lauren J. Caisman

No. 128841

# In the Illinois Supreme Court

CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE MUHAMMAD, as parents of C.M, a minor, and C.M., individually,	) ) ) )	On Appeal from the Appellate Court of Illinois, First Judicial District No. 1-21-0478
Plaintiffs-Appellees	)	
	)	On Appeal from the
v.	)	Circuit Court of Cook County,
	)	Illinois – Law Division
ABBOTT LABORATORIES INC.	)	Case No. 2019-L-6254
and ABBVIE INC.,	)	Hon. Brendan A. O'Brien
	)	
Defendants-Appellants	)	
	)	

### APPENDIX TO APPELLANTS' BRIEF

Lauren J. Caisman BRYAN CAVE LEIGHTON PAISNER LLP 161 North Clark Street, Suite 4300 Chicago, Illinois 60601 Tel: (312) 602-5000 Fax: (312) 602-5050 lauren.caisman@bclplaw.com

(Additional counsel on next page)

Joel D. Bertocchi AKERMAN LLP 71 South Wacker Drive, 47th Floor Chicago, Illinois 60606 Tel: (312) 634-5700 Fax: (312) 424-1900 Joel.bertocchi@akerman.com

Stephen E. Marshall VENABLE LLP 750 East Pratt Street Suite 900 Baltimore, Maryland 21202 Tel: (410) 244-7407 Fax: (410) 244-7742 SEMarshall@Venable.com

Counsel for Appellants

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.		Record on Appeal Reference No.	Appendix Page Number
1.	Illinois Appellate Court Opinion Reversing Circuit Court's Grant of Summary Judgment to Abbott (06/23/2022)		A.1-24
	Certain Exhibits to Defendants Abbott AbbVie Inc.'s Motion for Summary Judg in Support (01/25/2021)		
2.	Certain Excerpts only from Exhibit 1 – Excerpts from 11/12/2020 Deposition of Christian Stepansky, MD	C 197-228	A.25-31
3.	Certain Excerpts only from Exhibit 2 – Excerpts from 10/14/2020 Deposition of Thomas Allen, MD	C 229-253	A.32-36
4.	Exhibit 5 – First Amended Complaint at Law in <i>Muhammad v. Nw. Mem'l</i> <i>Hosp.</i> , Circuit Court Cook County, IL, No. 12 L12174	C 266-285	A.37-56
5.	Exhibit 7 to 01/25/2021 Motion for Summary Judgment – Excerpts from 08/27/2018 Report of Proceedings in Muhammad v. Nw. Mem'l Hosp., Circuit Court Cook County, IL, No. 12 L12174	C 296-303	A.57-64
6.	Exhibit 8 – Excerpts from 08/20/2018 Report of Proceedings in <i>Muhammad</i> v. Nw. Mem'l Hosp., Circuit Court Cook County, IL, No. 12 L12174	C 304-310	A.65-71
7.	Exhibit 9 – Excerpts from 08/31/2018 Report of Proceedings in <i>Muhammad</i> v. Nw. Mem'l Hosp., Circuit Court Cook County, IL, No. 12 L12174	C 311-317	A.72-78

No.		Record on Appeal Reference No.	Appendix Page Number
8.	Plaintiffs' Response to Motion for Summary Judgment (03/02/21)	C 1131-1145	A.79-93
9.	Exhibit 1 – Affidavit of Suhayl Joseph Nasr, MD	C 631-636	A.94-100
10.	Order Granting Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment (03/31/2021)	C 364-367	A.101-104
11.	Excerpts from 08/31/2018 Report of Proceedings in Muhammad v. Nw. Mem'l Hosp., No. 12 L12174, Circuit Court Cook County, IL		A.105-107

#### 2022 IL App (1st) 210478

#### No. 1-21-0478

#### Filed June 23, 2022

Fourth Division

#### IN THE

#### APPELLATE COURT OF ILLINOIS

### FIRST DISTRICT

CHARLES MUHAMMAD AND ANGIE MUHAMMAD, as Parents of C.M., a Minor; and C.M., Individually,	) ) )	Appeal from the Circuit Court of Cook County.
Plaintiffs-Appellants,	)	
v.	)	No. 19 L 6254
ABBOTT LABORATORIES, INC.;	)	
and ABBVIE INC.,	)	Honorable
	)	Brendan A. O'Brien,
Defendants-Appellees.	)	Judge, Presiding

JUSTICE MARTIN delivered the judgment of the court, with opinion Presiding Justice Reyes and Justice Rochford concurred in the judgment and opinion

#### **OPINION**

In 2006, C.M. was born with the neural tube defect spina bifida. As he grew, he exhibited severe cognitive impairment and physical abnormalities. C.M.'s birth defects have been attributed to *in utero* exposure to Depakote, an anticonvulsant drug that his mother, Angie Muhammad, was prescribed to treat her mental illness. The Muhammads sued Angie's mental health physicians and their employer, Northwestern Memorial Hospital (Northwestern), alleging medical negligence for prescribing Depakote when Angie could become pregnant (the Northwestern case). Following a

¶ 1

No. 1-21-0478

jury trial, the Muhammads obtained a judgment of \$18.5 million. Subsequently, the Muhammads brought an action against Depakote's manufacturer, Abbott Laboratories, Inc., and its related entities (collectively, Abbott), alleging that Abbott failed to sufficiently warn physicians regarding Depakote's risks of causing birth defects. Abbott moved for summary judgment arguing that the Muhammads should be judicially estopped from asserting this claim since, as Abbott contended, they took an inconsistent position in the prior Northwestern case. In addition, Abbott insisted the Muhammads cannot prove that Abbott caused C.M.'s injuries since, *inter alia*, the physicians testified in depositions that greater warnings would not have affected their decisions to prescribe Depakote. The circuit court granted Abbott's summary judgment motion, finding that the Muhammads were taking a position against Abbott contrary to their previous position in the Northwestern case. Based on that finding, the court concluded that judicial estoppel precluded the Muhammads' claim and that Abbott was entitled to judgment as a matter of law. The Muhammads appeal.

¶ 2

¶ 3

#### I. BACKGROUND

Angie Muhammad had a history of acute psychotic episodes and was hospitalized on several occasions as a result. In December 2003, Angie began receiving treatment at Northwestern's psychiatry department, known as the Rehabilitation Clinic of the Stone Institute of Psychiatry (Rehab Clinic). Angie was hospitalized four times between January and May 2005 with acute psychotic symptoms, including auditory hallucinations and suicidal and homicidal ideation (thoughts of killing herself, husband, and two young children).

¶ 4 Dr. Christian Stepansky, a second-year psychiatry resident at the Rehab Clinic, was part of Angie's treatment team and began seeing her every Tuesday to assess her symptoms and medication regimen. Angie's psychiatric condition was considered severe, complicated, and

- 2 -

No. 1-21-0478

difficult to treat. She was diagnosed with schizoaffective and bipolar disorders. She experienced "mixed episodes" of simultaneous manic and depressive symptoms and "rapid cycling"—frequent episodes of mania or depression. These symptoms were not controlled by Angie's antipsychotic medication, and she was at risk of harming herself or others unless her mood could be stabilized. Dr. Stepansky referred Angie to Dr. Pedro Dago for evaluation, in part to assess whether a language barrier was inhibiting Angie's care. Angie's first language was Spanish, and Dr. Dago was a Spanish speaking psychiatrist. After his evaluation on May 19, 2005, Dr. Dago recommended that Angie be prescribed either lithium or Depakote<sup>1</sup> to stabilize her mood.

Dr. Stepansky, under the supervision of attending psychiatrist Dr. Marcia Brontman, decided to recommend that Angie take Depakote. He reasoned that lithium was not a good option since lithium's therapeutic dosage is near the toxic dosage, which could result in death, and Angie had a history of suicidal ideation and a prior overdose attempt. He also ruled out another drug, Tegretol, since that drug was known to counteract birth control medication, which Angie was using, and she did not want to become pregnant. In addition, Depakote was more effective than the other drugs at controlling rapid cycling and mixed episodes.

Dr. Stepansky knew, however, that Depakote posed a risk of birth defects if taken during pregnancy, including that a child could be born with spina bifida. The 2005 edition of the Physician's Desk Reference (PDR) included a "black box" warning stating that Depakote can produce birth defects such as spina bifida if taken during pregnancy. In addition, the PDR entry for Depakote reported that Centers for Disease Control (CDC) data showed a 1% to 2% risk of a child being born with spina bifida if taken during the first trimester of pregnancy, up to 20 times the rate in the general population. The same information appeared on the insert Abbott included in

- 3 -

# A.3

¶ 5

¶6

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Depakote is also known as valproate or valproic acid.

No. 1-21-0478

Depakote's packaging. Dr. Stepansky was aware of the PDR and insert warnings, but he did not recall reviewing either while he was treating Angie.

¶ 7

On May 24, 2005, Dr. Stepansky discussed his recommendation with Angie that she take Depakote. He informed her about the risk of birth defects if she were to become pregnant while taking it and advised that she not conceive because of that risk. At the time, Angie was using birth control medication that was administered by a patch affixed to her arm. Angie had some history of noncompliance with taking medication as directed, but unlike oral medication that must be taken daily, the patch was effective for several days before needing replacement. In addition, Dr. Stepansky and the nurse who participated in Angie's weekly appointments could monitor Angie's patch compliance. Since Angie stated she did not want to become pregnant and he believed her birth control could be managed, Dr. Stepansky reasoned that the benefit of Depakote to stabilize her mood outweighed the risk.

¶ 8

At her next appointment, on May 31, Angie informed Dr. Stepansky that her menstrual period was late. He ordered an immediate test that revealed she was not pregnant. Over the next few months, Dr. Stepansky increased the Depakote dosage to reach a tolerable therapeutic level. In July, Dr. Thomas Allen replaced Dr. Brontman as the attending psychiatrist supervising Dr. Stepansky. In an appointment on October 11, 2005, Angie again stated that she had missed her menstrual period. On this occasion, Angie refused to undergo an immediate pregnancy test but agreed to take one at home and report the result. Several days later, after an appointment with her psychologist, Angie requested that Dr. Stepansky order a pregnancy test at Northwestern. The laboratory confirmed that Angie was pregnant on October 20. That same day, Dr. Stepansky contacted Angie and instructed her to stop taking Depakote. Angie experienced another psychotic

No. 1-21-0478

episode in December. Dr. Stepansky then prescribed lithium to stabilize her mood. Angie continued to take lithium for the remainder of her pregnancy.

- ¶9 Angie likely became pregnant in early September 2005. Her son, C.M., was born in May 2006 with spina bifida. C.M. has severe cognitive impairment, his jaw and teeth are maldeveloped, and he suffers from other malformations. A neurologist, Dr. George Siegel, has opined that these medical issues were caused by his *in utero* exposure to Depakote during the early period of embryogenesis. These conditions are permanent.
- The Muhammads first brought an action for medical negligence against Northwestern in ¶ 10 2012. Dr. Allen was named as a defendant, but Dr. Stepansky was not. The complaint alleged that: "Depakote was well known within the medical and mental health communities as a drug that could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus, including the birth defect known as Spina Bifida, and was therefore well known within the same health care communities to be contraindicated for women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote."

It further alleged that after Angie reported in May 2005 that she might be pregnant:

"Rather than discontinuing the Depakote, and despite knowledge of the well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote \*\*\* the dosage of Depakote was between May and September 2005 increased rather than halted \*\*\*."

¶11 The Muhammads filed a separate action against Abbott in August 2017, alleging that Abbott failed to provide adequate warnings of Depakote's risk of birth defects. They voluntarily dismissed the Abbott case in June 2018 and the Northwestern case proceeded to a jury trial beginning in August 2018. Before trial, the Muhammads filed a motion in limine to bar the Northwestern defendants from eliciting any evidence that the Muhammads had filed a separate

- 5 -

No. 1-21-0478

action against Abbott. At the hearing on the motion *in limine*, the Muhammads' counsel explained that the Abbott complaint had been filed to preserve the Muhammads' ability to pursue a remedy against Abbott within the applicable statute of limitations. He added, "if \*\*\* we win this trial, then there would be no need to take further action." He went on to argue that any mention of the Muhammads' action against Abbott would be prejudicial and was otherwise irrelevant. He pointed out that the Northwestern physicians all acknowledged that they were aware that Depakote posed a risk of birth defects and none of them claimed that they would not have prescribed Depakote if they had more information. Defense counsel indicated that the issue could be relevant for purposes of cross-examining Dr. Siegel, one of the Muhammads' experts. The trial judge tentatively granted the motion *in limine* barring mention of the action filed against Abbott, but she informed the parties that they would revisit the issue before the cross-examination of Dr. Siegel to narrowly tailor the permissible questioning.<sup>2</sup>

¶12

In opening statements, the Muhammads' lawyer told the jury that their psychiatry expert, Dr. Cheryl Wills, would testify that Depakote was a "reasonable choice" for Angie when it was originally prescribed on May 24, provided that the physicians ensured that she was using reliable birth control. However, Dr. Wills would also testify that the balance of benefits versus risks of taking Depakote shifted on May 31 when Angie reported she might be pregnant. As counsel explained, Dr. Wills believed that based on the May 31 "pregnancy scare," the physicians should have realized that they needed to take Angie off Depakote. Coupled with other indicators that Angie could not be relied on to use the birth control patch correctly, the physicians could not

- 6 -

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>The record before us does not include any further discussion of the issue from the Northwestern trial or show what ultimately occurred.

#### No. 1-21-0478

sufficiently ensure she would not get pregnant. On the stand, Dr. Wills testified that the physicians should have stopped prescribing Depakote on May 31.<sup>3</sup>

According to an instruction given to the jury, the Muhammads alleged that Northwestern and Dr. Allen negligently caused C.M.'s injuries by the following:

> "(a) Failed to adequately monitor a second year resident's care and treatment of [a] complicated mentally ill patient; or

> (b) Failed to put into place an adequate plan to prevent Angie Muhammad from getting pregnant while taking Depakote (valproic acid); or

> (c) Failed to re-evaluate Angie Muhammad and her birth control plan when she reported that her menstrual period was late on May 31, 2005; or

> (d) Failed to stop prescribing Depakote (valproic acid) on May 31, 2005 when Angie Muhammad reported that her menstrual period was late; or

(e) Failed to secure a pregnancy test on October 11, 2005 when Angie Muhammad

reported that her menstrual period was late; or

(f) [F]ailed [to] direct Angie Muhmmad to stop taking Depakote (valproic acid) on

October 2005 when she reported that her menstrual period was late."

The jury returned an \$18.5 million verdict in favor of the Muhammads.<sup>4</sup>

The Abbott case was refiled in June 2019. The Abbott complaint asserts various causes of ¶14 action, including strict product liability and negligence. All the claims share the common factual allegation that Abbott failed to adequately warn about Depakote's risks of birth defects.

<sup>3</sup>Abbott attached only this single question and answer from a transcript of Dr. Wills's trial testimony to its motion for summary judgment. The record here discloses nothing more about her testimony. <sup>4</sup>Pursuant to a "high-low" agreement, Northwestern paid \$12 million.

- 7 -

A.7

¶ 13

No. 1-21-0478

¶15

According to an affidavit from psychiatrist Dr. Suhayl Joseph Nasr, documents produced in discovery in this case reveal that Abbott was made aware in 2004 of two new data sets suggesting a 10.7% to 17% risk of birth defects associated with Depakote use in women with epilepsy. Neither Dr. Nasr's affidavit nor the related supporting documents differentiate between spina bifida and other birth defects regarding this 10% to 17% risk. Nonetheless, researchers reported to Abbott that this rate of risk was "significantly higher than the package insert." Also in 2004, a separate study indicated that 8.1% of babies born to women taking Depakote had major malformations. The researchers of that study provided Abbott with a draft abstract stating their conclusion that "[Depakote] is a potent teratogen<sup>[5]</sup> in humans and its use should be reduced to the minimum or substituted with another safer [anticonvulsant drug]." Dr. Nasr asserts that if Abbott's labeling and warnings had disclosed a 10% to 17% risk of birth defects, a reasonably careful psychiatrist adhering to the standard of care would not have prescribed Depakote for Angie on May 24, 2005, or any later date. In Dr. Nasr's opinion, the 10% to 17% risk of birth defectscompared to the 1% to 2% risk of spina bifida or unquantified risks of other defects disclosed in the insert and PDR—significantly changes the risk-benefit analysis when considering Depakote for a patient like Angie, such that the risks outweighed the benefit. Additionally, Dr. Nasr believes lithium, which only carries a small risk of correctable heart defects, was a superior alternative for Angie. Ultimately, Dr. Nasr opines that if Abbott had disclosed Depakote's greater 10% to 17% risk of birth defects, C.M. would not have been born with spina bifida and other congenital defects.

¶ 16

In a deposition taken in 2020, two years after the trial in the Northwestern case, Dr. Stepansky testified that, in 2005, he knew that Depakote posed an increased risk of spina bifida if taken when pregnant. Further, he knew that spina bifida was a serious condition that could lead to

- 8 -

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup>An agent or factor which causes malformation of an embryo.

No. 1-21-0478

cognitive impairment and other developmental abnormalities. The reported 1% to 2% risk of spina bifida was "all [he] needed to know," according to Dr. Stepansky, whether to recommend that Angie take Depakote. He further explained that the insert and PDR warning was "enough for [him] to decide not to prescribe [Depakote] to a woman of child-bearing years unless she was using reliable birth control."

¶ 17 Similarly, Dr. Allen testified in a 2020 deposition that "birth control was a very critical factor \*\*\* in approving the prescription of Depakote in 2005." Had Angie not been using reliable birth control, he would not have approved the prescription as he did when supervising Dr. Stepansky. Like Dr. Stepansky, Dr. Allen attested that the 1% to 2% risk of spina bifida was enough information to not prescribe Depakote to any woman of child-bearing age who was not using birth control. But, so long as Angie was, the benefits outweighed the risks, in his opinion. If the reported risk of birth defects had been higher, according to Dr. Allen, it would not have changed his analysis. Rather, "it all depends on whether she's on birth control or not." Since he believed Angie needed Depakote to treat her bipolar disorder and she was taking precautions to not get pregnant, he would have still prescribed it "regardless of what the percentage of risk was," even "100%."

- ¶ 18 In his affidavit, Dr. Nasr states that Dr. Stepansky's and Dr. Allen's statements that they would have prescribed Depakote for Angie regardless of the level of risk is contrary to the standard of care. Rather, in his opinion, the 10% to 17% risk of birth defects revealed in the 2004 studies rendered Depakote unsafe for her and, had Abbott disclosed such risk, a reasonably careful psychiatrist would not have prescribed it for her.
- ¶ 19 As we noted, Abbott moved for summary judgment on two separate bases. First, Abbott argued that the Muhammads' claim premised on the failure to warn about Depakote's risk of birth

- 9 -

No. 1-21-0478

defects is inconsistent with the position they took against the physicians in the Northwestern case. Second, Abbott argued that the Muhammads cannot prove Abbott's failure to warn was the proximate cause of C.M.'s injury since, *inter alia*, Drs. Stepansky and Allen testified that greater warnings would not have made a difference in their decision to prescribe Depakote for Angie. The circuit court agreed with Abbott's first argument. In a written order, the court summarized the two cases as follows:

"In the previous *Northwestern* case, Plaintiffs contended that the treating doctor should have stopped prescribing Depakote on May 31, 2005, when he learned it was possible Mrs. Muhammad was pregnant because the doctors knew of the birth risks associated with Depakote. In this *Abbott* case, Plaintiffs argue that Mrs. Muhammad should never have been given Depakote at all because the doctors did not know of the risks."

The court found these theories inconsistent by reasoning that:

"The jury in the *Northwestern* case presumably accepted that the doctors knew or should have known of Depakote's birth risks and returned a verdict in Plaintiffs' favor based on the doctors negligently prescribing it when they suspected she was pregnant. Plaintiffs now allege that Defendants failed to warn the doctors regarding the birth risks associated with the use of the drug. If Plaintiffs succeed here in *Abbott* and prove that Defendants failed to warn the doctors, then this would be contrary to the previous position and verdict that found the doctors failed to conform their treatment to the applicable standard of care based on their knowledge of Depakote's birth risks."

Based on its finding, the circuit court concluded that Abbott proved by clear and convincing evidence that judicial estoppel applied and granted Abbott's summary judgment motion. The court did not address Abbott's alternative argument. The Muhammads filed a timely notice of appeal.

- 10 -

No. 1-21-0478

¶ 20

#### II. ANALYSIS

# ¶ 21

#### A. Standard for Summary Judgment

¶ 22 Summary judgment is appropriate only when there are no genuine issues of material fact and the moving party is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. *Carney v. Union Pacific R.R. Co.*, 2016 IL 118984, ¶ 25. We review a circuit court's entry of summary judgment *de novo. Jarosz v. Buona Cos.*, 2022 IL App (1st) 210181, ¶ 29. *De novo* review means we consider the motion anew and perform the same analysis that a trial court would. *Khan v. BDO Seidman, LLP*, 408 Ill. App. 3d 564, 578 (2011). We may affirm summary judgment where the pleadings, depositions, affidavits, and admissions on file establish that there is no genuine issue of material fact and that the moving party is entitled to judgment as a matter of law. *Jarosz*, 2022 IL App (1st) 210181, ¶ 22. However, we construe the record strictly against the movant and liberally in favor of the nonmoving party, drawing all reasonable inferences in favor of the nonmovant. *Shuttlesworth v. City of Chicago*, 377 Ill. App. 3d 360, 366 (2007). Since summary judgment is a drastic measure, it should only be granted if the movant's right to judgment is clear and free from doubt. *Seymour v. Collins*, 2015 IL 118432, ¶ 42.

¶ 23

#### B. Principles of Judicial Estoppel

¶ 24 Judicial estoppel is an equitable doctrine that may be invoked when a litigant took a position in one judicial proceeding, benefited from that position, and then seeks to assert a contrary position in a later proceeding. *Id.* ¶ 36. The doctrine aims to "protect the integrity of the judicial process by prohibiting a party from 'deliberately changing positions' according to the exigencies of the moment." *Id.* (quoting *New Hampshire v. Maine*, 532 U.S. 742, 749-50 (2001)). It "is intended to promote truth-seeking, while dissuading gamesmanship." *Davis v. Pace Suburban Bus Division of the Regional Transportation Authority*, 2021 IL App (1st) 200519, ¶ 27. "The core

- 11 -

No. 1-21-0478

concern is \*\*\* that a party takes factually inconsistent positions, in separate proceedings, intending that the trier of fact accept the truth of the facts alleged." *Seymour*, 2015 IL 118432, ¶ 38. The party seeking to invoke judicial estoppel must prove it by clear and convincing evidence. *Id.* ¶ 39. Five prerequisites are "generally required" before a court can invoke judicial estoppel:
"The party to be estopped must have (1) taken two positions, (2) that are factually inconsistent, (3) in separate judicial or quasi-judicial administrative proceedings, (4) intending for the trier of fact to accept the truth of the facts alleged, and (5) have succeeded in the first proceeding and received some benefit from it." *Id.* ¶ 37.

¶ 26 Yet, even if the prerequisites are met, judicial estoppel should be considered and applied with caution to avoid impinging on the truth-seeking function of the court. *Id.* ¶ 39. It is an extraordinary measure and must be carefully confined to its anti-hoodwinking purpose. *Ceres Terminals, Inc. v. Chicago City Bank & Trust Co.*, 259 Ill. App. 3d 836, 850 (1994). Judicial estoppel is intended to address bad faith—playing "fast and loose" with the court. *People v. Runge*, 234 Ill. 2d 68, 133 (2009) (quoting *People v. Caballero*, 206 Ill. 2d 65, 80 (2002)). A change in theory does not necessarily indicate that a party is acting in bad faith. Indeed, a change of position in response to new, previously unavailable evidence is "consistent with the court's truthfinding role" and does not trigger judicial estoppel. (Internal quotation marks omitted.) *Id.* 

¶ 27 For these reasons, a court's inquiry is not complete once it finds the prerequisite factors of judicial estoppel are met. Rather, the court must next determine, in its discretion, whether judicial estoppel should be invoked " 'as fairness and justice require.' " *Davis*, 2021 IL App (1st) 200519,
¶ 73 (quoting *Yorulmazoglu v. Lake Forest Hospital*, 359 Ill. App. 3d 554, 563 (2005)). If the court finds that that party did not intend to be deceptive, or if the court believes that applying the doctrine would lead to unwarranted or unjust results, the court need not invoke it. *Id.* ¶ 29.

- 12 -

# A.12

¶ 25

#### No. 1-21-0478

¶ 28

#### C. Are the Muhammads' Positions Inconsistent?

Abbott argues that the Muhammads' claims in this case are factually inconsistent with the ¶ 29 position they took in the Northwestern case. Abbott posits that the plaintiffs "revised the relevant factual underpinnings and their causation theories in successive suits to obtain an unfair advantage." In its summary judgment motion, Abbott asserted that the "basic premise" of the Muhammads' position in the Northwestern case was that the physicians "had all the information they needed to prescribe the medicine safely, but failed to utilize that knowledge in accord with the standard of care." Abbott noted that the Muhammads' complaint against Northwestern alleged that it was "well known within the medical and mental healthcare communities" that Depakote could cause birth defects. And they alleged the physicians failed to discontinue it "despite knowledge of the well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote." But, Abbott insisted, the Muhammads were now blaming Abbott for inadequate warnings about the "same risks" that they previously alleged to be widely known. In its brief before this court, Abbott avers that in the Northwestern case, the plaintiffs "argued that the substandard treating decisions of Mrs. Muhammad's physicians were the sole cause of her alleged injuries." (Emphasis in original.) Abbott further contends that "[t]o support their position, Plaintiffs argued \*\*\* that no additional information from Abbott would have made a difference because the defendant physicians still would have made the same prescribing decision."

¶ 30

Based on the record before us, we disagree with Abbott's characterization of the Muhammads' positions. Rather, we find that the Muhammads' positions in the separate cases are compatible. *Cf. id.* ¶ 42 (finding judicial estoppel applied when "plaintiff was taking fundamentally incompatible positions in each case"). That is, the acceptance of the facts alleged in the Northwestern case as true does not necessarily preclude the truth of the Muhammads' factual

- 13 -

No. 1-21-0478

allegations against Abbott. See *Pepper Construction Co. v. Palmolive Tower Condominiums, LLC*, 2016 IL App (1st) 142754, ¶ 68 ("For judicial estoppel to apply, the two positions must be totally inconsistent—the truth of one must necessarily preclude the truth of the other.").

- ¶ 31 Courts recognize that there can be more than one proximate cause of a plaintiff's injury. *Shicheng Guo v. Kamal*, 2020 IL App (1st) 190090, ¶ 23. Any actor whose negligence proximately causes an injury in whole or in part is liable to the plaintiff. *Davis*, 2021 IL App (1st) 200519, ¶ 50.
- ¶ 32

Abbott's alleged failure to provide sufficient warnings about Depakote's risk of birth defects and the physicians' failure to cease prescribing Depakote to Angie once it became apparent her birth control measures were unreliable could both be found to be proximate causes of C.M.'s injuries. According to Dr. Nasr, if Abbott had disclosed the 10% to 17% risk of birth defects, which was greater than the warning information stated in the insert, physicians adhering to the standard of care would not have prescribed Depakote for Angie at any time. Dr. Nasr's opinion implies a corollary that the inadequate warning led the physicians to believe that Angie could safely take Depakote subject to reliable birth control measures. Notably, that is the standard of care that Dr. Wills appears to have testified was applicable in the Northwestern trial. The standard of care is based on information known at the time of a physician's action. Granberry v. Carbondale Clinic, S.C., 285 Ill. App. 3d 54, 65 (1996) ("no physician should have his *conduct* measured by knowledge and standards not in existence at the time the conduct at issue occurred" (emphasis in original)); see also Smith v. Silver Cross Hospital, 339 Ill. App. 3d 67, 76-77 (2003) (finding that policies and procedures adopted after the time of treatment at issue were irrelevant to establish the applicable standard of care). The Muhammads alleged, and the Northwestern case jury necessarily accepted, that the physicians did not meet the standard of care by continuing to prescribe Depakote to Angie when they should have realized her birth control was unreliable. Their negligence was

- 14 -

#### No. 1-21-0478

not predicated so much on the extent of their knowledge that Depakote could cause birth defects, but on their misjudgment about Angie's ability to use effective birth control measures. The jury instruction outlining the Muhammads' negligence allegations, focused on the continuation of Depakote rather than its initial prescription, underscores this point. That the physicians had, in Abbott's words, "all they needed to know to *discontinue* Depakote" does not preclude that they lacked sufficient information to not start Angie on Depakote to begin with. (Emphasis added.)

¶ 33

Despite the physicians' negligence, Abbott's allegedly deficient warning could still be found to be a proximate cause of C.M.'s injury. A plaintiff asserting a claim based on a drug maker's failure to warn must establish that the failure to warn caused the injury. Smith v. Eli Lilly & Co., 137 Ill. 2d 222, 266 (1990). A defendant's conduct is a cause of the plaintiff's injury "only if that conduct is a material element and a substantial factor in bringing about the injury." Abrams v. City of Chicago, 211 Ill. 2d 251, 258 (2004). This standard is met when, "absent that conduct, the injury would not have occurred." Id. If a finder of fact were to accept Dr. Nasr's opinion that physicians would never have prescribed Depakote to Angie if there had been sufficient warnings, then, but for the deficient warning, the physicians' later negligence would not have occurred and C.M. would not have been injured by exposure to Depakote. "[P]roximate cause 'need not be the only, last or nearest cause; it is sufficient if it occurs with some other cause acting at the same time, which in combination with it, causes injury.' " Garest v. Booth, 2014 IL App (1st) 121845, ¶ 41 (quoting Leone v. City of Chicago, 235 Ill. App. 3d 595, 603 (1992)). "[A] tortfeasor cannot avoid responsibility merely because another person is guilty of negligence contributing to the same injury, and even though the injury would not have occurred but for the negligence of the other person." Unger v. Eichleay Corp., 244 Ill. App. 3d 445, 452 (1993). This court has recognized that a prescribing physician's malpractice does not necessarily relieve a drug manufacturer from

- 15 -

No. 1-21-0478

liability for failure to provide adequate warnings of a drug's risks. *Mahr v. G.D. Searle & Co.*, 72 Ill. App. 3d 540, 566 (1979). Accordingly, the Muhammads' theories of liability against Abbott and Northwestern are compatible. The facts asserted to establish either the physicians' or the drug maker's liability do not necessarily preclude the others' liability.

¶ 34 The alleged facts discussed in *Davis* provide an analogy. There, a bus passenger sustained injuries when the bus driver braked suddenly to avoid colliding with a Lexus sedan that had pulled into the bus's path from a parking lot. Davis, 2021 IL App (1st) 200519, ¶ 6. The plaintiff filed an action seeking a declaratory judgment against his auto insurer on the theory that the unidentified Lexus was a "'hit-and-run'" vehicle, thus triggering coverage under the uninsured motorist provision of plaintiff's policy (the coverage case). Id. ¶ 10. The circuit court ultimately agreed with the plaintiff and found he was entitled to coverage under that provision. Id. ¶ 14. Within the coverage case, the court found that the Lexus driver's negligence in pulling into the bus's path was a proximate cause of the plaintiff's injuries "'because [the Lexus] caused the bus driver to take actions that then caused the plaintiff to fall.' " Id. ¶ 13. Separately, the plaintiff sued the bus company alleging that the bus driver was negligent for speeding and slamming on the brakes instead of gradually slowing to avoid the Lexus. Id. ¶ 17, 19. This court observed that since there can be more than one proximate cause of a plaintiff's injury, "[t]here would be nothing inconsistent \*\*\* with plaintiff claiming that the negligence of the Lexus driver was a proximate cause of his injuries \*\*\* and that the negligence of the [bus driver] was a proximate cause of his injuries." Id. ¶ 50. Here, by analogy, Abbott is like the Lexus driver and the physicians are like the bus driver. In both cases, it is consistent to claim that the later actor's conduct caused the injury, and such conduct would not have occurred but for the initial actor's conduct, which is also a cause of the injury.
No. 1-21-0478

¶ 35

Although the plaintiff in *Davis* was judicially estopped, judicial estoppel did not apply on account of the theories he asserted for each defendant's liability. The court found judicial estoppel appropriate since, after winning the coverage case, his expert witness testified in a deposition that the bus driver's negligence was the *sole* proximate cause of his injuries rather than *a* proximate cause along with the Lexus driver's negligence. *Id.* ¶ 51. Through the expert's opinion, his position "morphed" between the coverage case and the tort case against the bus company. *Id.* ¶ 53. Nothing similar has occurred here. Contrary to Abbott's assertion, we do not find that the Muhammads, through their experts or otherwise, have claimed that either the physicians or Abbott is solely to blame for C.M.'s injuries. As we have explained, Dr. Wills's opinion that the physicians caused C.M.'s injury by keeping Angie on Depakote when the unreliability of her birth control was apparent does not preclude Dr. Nasr's opinion that Abbott's failure to warn caused C.M.'s injuries since a greater warning would have led the physicians to not prescribe her Depakote at all.

¶ 36

At first glance, Dr. Wills's testimony that Depakote was initially a "reasonable choice" for Angie appears to contradict Dr. Nasr's opinion that Angie should have never been prescribed Depakote at all. However, we are not persuaded that this apparent inconsistency compels us to invoke judicial estoppel. First, we do not know whether Dr. Wills testified that it was reasonable to start Angie on Depakote. Abbott's only supporting evidence is counsel's opening statement indicating how she would testify, not her actual testimony. It is not unheard of for testimony to fail to match what was promised in an opening statement. Apart from that, Dr. Nasr indicated that his opinion was based on information obtained in discovery in the Abbott case. The record does not establish that Dr. Wills was privy to the same information. We cannot presume that Dr. Wills considered the same information or that her "reasonable choice" testimony, if she so testified, necessarily implied that she believed the additional information Dr. Nasr discusses has no effect

- 17 -

No. 1-21-0478

on prescribing decisions. Thus, Abbott has not shown by clear and convincing evidence that the experts based their opinions on the "same risks." More significant, the initial prescription of Depakote does not appear to have been the focus of Dr. Wills's testimony. She opined that the physicians failed to meet the standard of care by continuing Angie on Depakote when her birth control was unreliable. The record before us shows that Dr. Wills's testimony merely concerned the physicians' conduct based on what was known about Depakote at that time. Dr. Nasr's opinion regards other, undisclosed information about Depakote. The experts simply address different matters.

¶ 37 In addition, even if we were to consider Dr. Wills's and Dr. Nasr's opinions to be contradictory, we cannot foreclose the possibility that the difference reflects the discovery of new evidence justifying a change in theory. A change of position in response to new, previously unavailable evidence is "consistent with the court's truthfinding role" and does not trigger judicial estoppel. (Internal quotation marks omitted.) Runge, 234 Ill. 2d at 133. As mentioned, additional undisclosed evidence about Depakote's risk of birth defects came to light during discovery in this case, and the record does not demonstrate the experts were considering the same information.

¶ 38 Further, we reject Abbott's contention that the Muhammads' position in the Northwestern case included that "no additional information from Abbott would have made a difference because the defendant physicians still would have made the same prescribing decision." For that proposition, Abbott relies on statements the Muhammads' counsel made to support their motion in limine to bar mention of their separate suit against Abbott. Such statements, of course, were made to the judge, not the jury. While any part of the trial record may provide some indicia of a party's position, judicial estoppel is ultimately concerned with factual allegations that a party intends for the finder of fact to accept as true. Seymour, 2015 IL 118432, ¶ 38. By themselves,

- 18 -

No. 1-21-0478

arguments advanced to the judge in a motion *in limine* before a jury trial are not factual allegations intended for the finder of fact—the jury—to accept as true. Abbott has not directed us to any part of the record in the Northwestern case apart from the motion *in limine* hearing to demonstrate that the Muhammads presented arguments or evidence to the jury that the physicians "still would have made the same prescribing decision." In addition, the Muhammads' counsel did not actually state nor imply such a thing. Rather, he argued that evidence about the separate suit was prejudicial and irrelevant since none of the *physicians* were claiming that they would have acted differently had Abbott provided more information. In other words, he was pointing out that the physicians were not asserting, as a defense to their alleged negligence, that Abbott failed to adequately warn them. Thus, the statements do not signify anything about what the *Muhammads* were claiming. "The physicians are *not* saying so" does not equate to "we *are* saying so."

¶ 39

Similarly, the Muhammads' counsel's statement "if \*\*\* we win this trial, then there would be no need to take further action" does not compel us to invoke judicial estoppel. This statement, too, was made to the judge in argument on the motion *in limine* and not to the jury to accept as true. Also, it is a legal opinion and not a statement of fact. Judicial estoppel applies to statements of fact, not to legal opinions or conclusions. *Pepper Construction Co.*, 2016 IL App (1st) 142754, ¶ 66. Like the other statements made by counsel, it may provide some indicia of the Muhammads' position, but Abbott has not provided clear and convincing evidence that the Muhammads alleged facts in the trial of the Northwestern case that were inconsistent with their position in this case such that the judgment in their favor bars "further action" against Abbott.

¶ 40 In sum, the Muhammads did not simply flip-flop from "the doctors were sufficiently warned" to "the doctors were not sufficiently warned." The Northwestern case claimed the physicians' negligence regarding Angie's birth control while on Depakote was a cause of C.M.'s

No. 1-21-0478

injuries, while this case claims that Abbott's insufficient warning of Depakote's risks of birth defects was another cause of C.M.'s injuries. The Muhammads have not alleged expressly or implicitly in either action that any defendant was solely responsible for C.M.'s injuries, and their experts' opinions can be reconciled as consistent with one another. We find that Abbott has failed to show by clear and convincing evidence that the Muhammads are taking a position in this case inconsistent with their position in the Northwestern case. Accordingly, we decline to invoke judicial estoppel to bar this action.

#### ¶41

#### D. Proximate Cause

- ¶ 42 Separate from its argument based on judicial estoppel, Abbott contends that the Muhammads cannot prove Abbott's alleged failure to warn is a proximate cause of C.M.'s injury and, therefore, Abbott is entitled to judgment as a matter of law.
- ¶ 43

In part, Abbott relies on the "learned intermediary" doctrine, which holds that "[t]he doctor, functioning as a learned intermediary between the prescription drug manufacturer and the patient, decides which available drug best fits the patient's needs and chooses which facts from the various warnings should be conveyed to the patient." *Kirk v. Michael Reese Hospital & Medical Center*, 117 Ill. 2d 507, 519 (1987). Since physicians function as learned intermediaries, "there is no duty on the part of manufacturers of prescription drugs to directly warn patients." *Id.* Rather, "manufacturers of prescription drugs have a duty to warn prescribing physicians of the drugs' known dangerous propensities." *Id.* at 517. Adequate warnings of a drug's risks and side effects shield the manufacturer from liability if a patient suffers from those effects while taking the drug. *Sellers v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharmaceuticals, Inc.*, 881 F. Supp. 2d 992, 1005 (S.D. Ill. 2012) (citing *Kirk*, 117 Ill. 2d 507). At the same time, "there is no duty to warn of a risk that is already known by those to be warned." *Proctor v. Davis*, 291 Ill. App. 3d 265, 277 (1997). So, "a drug

- 20 -

No. 1-21-0478

manufacturer need not provide a warning of risks known to the medical community." *Id.* But, " '[d]octors who have not been *sufficiently* warned of the harmful effects of a drug cannot be considered "learned intermediaries." ' " (Emphasis in original.) *Hansen v. Baxter Healthcare Corp.*, 198 Ill. 2d 420, 432 (2002) (quoting *Proctor*, 291 Ill. App. 3d at 283).

¶44 Thus, to establish a drug manufacturer's liability, a plaintiff must show the drug manufacturer's warning was inadequate and the risk was not widely known in the medical community. *Sellers*, 881 F. Supp. 2d at 1006 (citing *Hansen*, 198 Ill. 2d at 432, *Proctor*, 291 Ill. App. 3d at 280, and *Tongate v. Wyeth Laboratories*, 220 Ill. App. 3d 952, 963 (1991)). The adequacy of warnings is generally a question of fact. *Proctor*, 291 Ill. App. 3d at 283. Expert testimony is required to establish that a warning is inadequate unless a lay person could readily understand the insufficiency of the warning. *Northern Trust Co. v. Upjohn Co.*, 213 Ill. App. 3d 390, 399 (1991).

¶45 Abbott argues that the Muhammads cannot show that its warning was inadequate or that Depakote's risks of birth defects were not widely known in the medical community, contending that they have not produced evidence to support either proposition. Moreover, Abbott contends that the record establishes the opposite since the physicians testified that they were aware that Depakote could cause birth defects and such risks were stated in the package insert and PDR. We disagree. Though the record demonstrates that in 2005 the insert and PDR reported a 1% to 2% risk of spina bifida and noted unquantified risks of other birth defects, Dr. Nasr's affidavit and referenced documentation reveal that Abbott had been made aware of risks "significantly higher than the package insert" in 2004. Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen testified that they were aware of the insert and PDR warning information. Neither physician stated that he was aware of the higher risks that Dr. Nasr's affidavit references. Furthermore, Dr. Nasr attests that this information makes a

- 21 -

No. 1-21-0478

difference: it changes the benefit versus risk analysis for doctors considering Depakote for a woman of childbearing age. For Angie, he opines that physicians adhering to the standard of care would not have prescribed Depakote at all if the higher risks had been disclosed in the warnings. The affidavit and accompanying documents also indicate that Abbott made researchers change their abstract title and conclusion to sound less alarming. Thus, Dr. Nasr's affidavit necessarily implies that the warning was inadequate due to a consequential difference in the risks Abbott was aware of and the risks Abbott disclosed. His affidavit further implies that the greater risks were not widely known within the medical community. Accordingly, we find that a genuine question of fact exists on these issues.

- ¶46 Next, Abbott argues that the Muhammads cannot prove its alleged failure to warn was a proximate cause of C.M.'s injuries since Drs. Stepansky and Allen both testified that they would not have acted differently if they had been informed that Depakote posed a greater risk of birth defects. Illinois courts have reasoned that a physician's testimony that " 'I would not have done anything differently' [if I had been provided additional information]" should not be given dispositive weight when, as in this case, the opposing party presents conflicting expert testimony that such conduct would not conform to the standard of care. See *Buck v. Charletta*, 2013 IL App (1st) 122144, ¶¶ 69, 71; *Shicheng Guo*, 2020 IL App (1st) 190090, ¶¶ 33-34. The resolution of the conflict in testimony "involves factual findings and credibility determinations that should be left to the jury." *Shicheng Guo*, 2020 IL App (1st) 190090, ¶ 34.
- ¶ 47 Abbott argues that *Buck* and *Shicheng Guo* are inapposite since those were medical malpractice cases, and this case concerns a drug manufacturer's alleged failure to warn. While that distinction is accurate, it makes no difference. Just as in *Buck* and *Shicheng Guo*, the physicians' testimony and an expert's opinion differ on a material issue. Whether the physicians would have

- 22 -

No. 1-21-0478

prescribed Depakote if Abbott had disclosed risks "significantly higher than the package insert" bears directly on whether Abbott's alleged failure to warn was a proximate cause of C.M.'s injuries. To prevail, the Muhammads must establish that greater warnings would have prevented C.M.'s injuries; that is, whether greater warnings would have led the physicians to make different prescribing decisions such that C.M. would not have been exposed to Depakote. See *Northern Trust Co.*, 213 Ill. App. 3d at 401; *Broussard v. Houdaille Industries, Inc.*, 183 Ill. App. 3d 739, 744 (1989). Dr. Nasr's affidavit and the depositions of Drs. Stepansky and Allen present conflicting evidence on this question. A trial is the proper mechanism for resolution.

¶ 48

#### **III. CONCLUSION**

¶ 49 For these reasons, we find that judicial estoppel does not apply, genuine issues of material fact exist as to proximate cause, and Abbott is not entitled to judgment as a matter of law. Accordingly, we reverse the judgment of the circuit court granting Abbott summary judgment and remand for further proceedings.

¶ 50 Reversed and remanded.

- 23 -

2022 IL App (1st) 210478	
Decision Under Review:	Appeal from the Circuit Court of Cook County, No. 19-L-6254; the Hon. Brendan A. O'Brien, Judge, presiding.
Attorneys for Appellant:	Milo W. Lundblad, of Brustin & Lundblad, Ltd., of Chicago, for appellants.
Attorneys for Appellee:	Lauren J. Caisman, of Bryan Cave Leighton Paisner LLP, of Chicago, and Dan H. Ball and Stefani L. Wittenauer, of Bryan Cave Leighton Paisner LLP, of St. Louis, Missouri, for appellees.

FILED 1/25/2021 10:28 AM IRIS Y. MARTINEZ CIRCUIT CLERK COOK COUNTY, IL 2019L006254

11950294

# **EXHIBIT 1**

# Charles Muhammad, et al. vs. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al.

No. 2019 L 6254

Christian Stepansky, M.D.

11/12/2020

# TRANSCRIPT AND WORD INDEX

# CASALE REPORTING SERVICE, INC.

161 North Clark Street Suite 1600 Chicago, Illinois 60601

tel:312.332.7900 fax: 312.332.6555

e-mail: crs@casalereporting.com www.casalereporting.com

	es Muhammad, et al. vs. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al. 12( 2019 L 6254	384	) <sup>1</sup> Christian Stepansky, M.D 11/12/2020
	Page 1		Page 3
1	IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT, LAW DIVISION	1	I N D E X
2	CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE )	2	WITNESS PAGE
3	MUHAMMAD, as parents of C.M., a) Minor, and C.M., Individually, )	4	CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D. Examination By Mr. Ball 4 Examination By Mr. Lundblad 66
5	Plaintiffs,	5	Examination By Mr. Lundblad 66 Further Examination By Mr. Ball 106
6	vs. ) No. 2019 L 6254	6	
7	ABBOTT LABORATORIES INC. and ) ABBVIE INC., )	7	EXHIBITS
8	) Defendants.	8	NUMBER MARKED
9		9	Exhibit No. 3 32
10	The discovery deposition of CHRISTIAN	10	
11	STEPANSKY, M.D., called by Defendants for	11	
12	examination, taken pursuant to Notice, the	12	
13	provisions of the Illinois Code of Civil	13	
14	Procedure, and the Rules of the Supreme Court of	14	
15	the State of Illinois, taken before Mary Ann	15	
16	Casale, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Illinois	16	
17	License No. 084-002668, at 70 West Madison Street,	17	
18	Suite 4000, Chicago, Illinois, on November 12, 2020	18	
19	at 1:15 p.m.	19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
24	Do no 1	24	Dere 4
1	APPEARANCES: Page 2	1	Page 4 MR. BALL: We'll swear the witness and
2	BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD.	2	begin.
3	BY: MILO W. LUNDBLAD, ESQ. (Appeared via Zoom) MARVIN A. BRUSTIN, ESQ. (Appeared via Zoom)	3	(Witness sworn.)
4	10 North Dearborn 7th Floor	4	CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D.,
5	Chicago, Illinois 60602 tel: 312.263.1250	5	called as a witness herein, having been first duly
6	fax: 312.263.3480 mlundblad@mablawltd.com	6	sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
7	mbrustin@mablawltd.com,	7	EXAMINATION
8	Appeared on behalf of Plaintiffs;	8	BY MR. BALL:
9	BRYAN CAVE LEIGHTON PAISNER LLP	9	Q. Would you tell us your name, please.
10	BY: DAN H. BALL, ESQ. STEFANI L. WITTENAUER, ESQ.	10	A. Christian Stepansky.
11	211 North Broadway Suite 3600	11	Q. And, Dr. Stepansky, you understand that
12	St. Louis, Missouri 63102 tel: 314.259.2200		we're here today to ask you some questions about
13	dhball@bclplaw.com stefani.wittenauer@bclplaw.com,		your treatment and decisions with respect to Angie
14 15	Appeared on behalf of Defendants;	14	Muhammad? A. Yes.
16	HUGHES SOCOL PIERS RESNICK & DYM, LTD.	16	Q. And you have previously given testimony
17	BY: DONNA KANER SOCOL, ESQ. 70 West Madison Street		in the case involving Northwestern?
÷ ′	Suite 4000 Chicago, Illinois 60602	18	A. Yes.
18	tel: 312.580.0100		Q. And you understand that that case is
		19	
	fax: 312.580.1994 dsocol@hsplegal.com,		over with and there's now a case involving Abbott.
19 20	fax: 312.580.1994	20	over with and there's now a case involving Abbott, the manufacturer of Depakote; and we, me and my
19	<pre>fax: 312.580.1994 dsocol@hsplegal.com,</pre>	20 21	
21	<pre>fax: 312.580.1994 dsocol@hsplegal.com,</pre>	20 21 22	the manufacturer of Depakote; and we, me and my

-1128841

#### Christian Stepansky, M.D. 11/12/2020

1	A. Yes.		Page 43 expressing uncertainty about whether she wanted to
	Q. And did that go into your risk benefit decision about what medication to prescribe?		become pregnant or there was some uncertainty about
	-		whether she could take appropriate steps or whether
	A. Yes.		you were witnessing that she wasn't taking
5	Q. And the fact that Depakote had greater		appropriate steps, then you would not have
	risks than for birth defects than lithium and		prescribed Depakote?
	Tegretol, that also went into your decision		A. Correct.
	process, right?	8	Q. So the whole decision-making process on
9	A. Yes.		whether to prescribe Depakote or not relied totally
10	Q. So if Angie Muhammad had said she		upon her use of contraceptives?
	intended to get pregnant or that she wasn't sure	11	A. Correct.
12	she could take appropriate steps to avoid	12	Q. Okay. So whether the risk of Depakote
13	pregnancy, you would not have prescribed Depakote?	13	was higher or different than what you knew from
14	A. Correct.	14	your own bank of knowledge back in 2005, that was
15	Q. So the only reason you prescribed	15	not important to you in your decision-making
16	Depakote was Angie Muhammad's assurance that she	16	process so long as she was using birth control?
17	told you she didn't want to become pregnant and	17	A. Correct.
18	that she would take reliable steps not to become	18	MR. LUNDBLAD: I object; lack of
19	pregnant?	19	foundation, speculation.
20	A. And had already been doing so, yes.	20	BY MR. BALL:
21	Q. And had already been doing so.	21	Q. So if the manufacturer of Depakote had
22	So if you had any concerns that Angie	22	told you, for example, that there was an overall
23	Muhammad would not take steps to avoid pregnancy,	23	birth defect risk of 10 percent or more and that
24	you would not have prescribed Depakote, true?	24	there was on top of that there was a risk of
1	A. Correct. Page 42		Page 44 neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if
1	A. Correct.	1	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if
2	<ul><li>A. Correct.</li><li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth</li></ul>	1	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the
2	A. Correct.	1 2 3	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your
2	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth</li> <li>defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth</li> <li>defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects</li> <li>had been even higher than what we've seen in the</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth</li> <li>defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects</li> <li>had been even higher than what we've seen in the</li> <li>Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Same objection;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Same objection; speculation, lack of foundation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent.</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Same objection; speculation, lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent.</li> <li>Your decision making process still would</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Same objection; speculation, lack of foundation. THE WITNESS: Correct. BY MR. BALL:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent.</li> <li>Your decision making process still would have been the same, true?</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent.</li> <li>Your decision making process still would have been the same, true?</li> <li>MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation,</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation. BY MR. BALL:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation. BY MR. BALL: Q. The way I'm understanding,</pre>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation. BY MR. BALL: Q. The way I'm understanding, Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation. BY MR. BALL: Q. The way I'm understanding, Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white decision process for you.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation. BY MR. BALL: Q. The way I'm understanding, Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white decision process for you. If Angie Muhammad was taking steps	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation. BY MR. BALL: Q. The way I'm understanding, Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white decision process for you. If Angie Muhammad was taking steps	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005? A. Correct. Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. Your decision making process still would have been the same, true? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation. BY MR. BALL: Q. The way I'm understanding, Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white decision process for you. If Angie Muhammad was taking steps did not want to become pregnant and was taking steps not to become pregnant, that you were able to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent.</li> <li>Your decision making process still would have been the same, true?</li> <li>MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation.</li> <li>BY MR. BALL:</li> <li>Q. The way I'm understanding,</li> <li>Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white decision process for you.</li> <li>If Angie Muhammad was taking steps</li> <li>did not want to become pregnant and was taking steps not to become pregnant, that you were able to verify, then you were then you would prescribe</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent. <ul> <li>Your decision making process still would have been the same, true?</li> <li>MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. BALL: <ul> <li>Q. The way I'm understanding,</li> </ul> </li> <li>Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white decision process for you. <ul> <li>If Angie Muhammad was taking steps</li> <li>did not want to become pregnant and was taking steps not to become pregnant, that you were able to verify, then you were then you would prescribe Depakote, true?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. And that's because of the risk of birth defects that you knew about back in 2005?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And if the risks of birth defects had been even higher than what we've seen in the Dago paper, for example, let's say the manufacturer had said the risk of birth defects was 10 percent or 20 percent or 30 percent.</li> <li>Your decision making process still would have been the same, true?</li> <li>MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation, speculation.</li> <li>BY MR. BALL:</li> <li>Q. The way I'm understanding,</li> <li>Dr. Stepansky, this was kind of a black-and-white decision process for you.</li> <li>If Angie Muhammad was taking steps</li> <li>did not want to become pregnant and was taking steps not to become pregnant, that you were able to verify, then you were then you would prescribe</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>neurodevelopmental delay of 20 percent or more, if you had been told that back in 2005 by the manufacturer, you still would not have changed your prescribing recommendation because to you the key issue was whether she was using birth control or not, true?</pre>

Charles Muhammad, et al. vs. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al.
No. 2019 L 6254

-12288418)-

		Des	- 45	D 47
1	quest		e 45	Page 47 1 Q. And that was, first of all, approved by
2	BY MR. BAI	т:		2 Dr. Brontman and later approved by Dr. Allen?
3	Q.	Yeah.	3	3 A. Yes.
4		You can't point to any information that	at 4	4 MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation.
5	Abbott cou	ld have given you or should have given	Ę	5 MR. BALL: I don't understand that
6	you back i	n 2005 that would have changed your	e	6 objection.
7	decision?	You can't point to anything specific?	5	7 I will just tell you that I do not
8	А.	No.	8	8 believe a foundation objection without some
9	Q.	True?	9	9 type of explanation preserves anything, so
10	~	MR. LUNDBLAD: Same objection;	10	10 because I don't have an opportunity to remedy
11	found	lation, speculation.	11	
	BY MR. BAI	-		12 So what is the nature of that
13	0.	What I said is true?	13	
14	Q. A.	True.	14	5
15	Q.	Now, I want to talk about your		15 is or your comment is usually the
		_		
		ons I want to talk about your		JII A THE LAND A LINE CALL AND A LINE S
		ons with Angie Muhammad's son, okay?	17	
18	Α.	Yes.		But my objection is you've not
19	Q.	So we already talked about what you kn		
	-	training and from your conversations an		20 not he recalls or had any conversations with
		ions with Dr. Dago and Dr. Brontman abo		21 Dr. Allen, so you're assuming in your
22	the decisi	on-making process about what medication	1 22	22 question
23	was best.		23	23 MR. BALL: Okay.
24		The loss the line of a set the standard of the set of the		
24		We've talk about the risk/benefit	24	24 MR. LUNDBLAD: that discussions
	analysis,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	e 46	24 MR. LUNDBLAD: that discussions Page 48 1 occurred.
	analysis, A.	Pag	e 46	Page 48
1	-	et cetera, right?	e 46	Page 48 1 occurred.
1 2 3	A. Q.	Page et cetera, right? Right.	e 46	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear
1 2 3 4	A. Q. whole ment	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin	e 46 1 2 ad 4	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up.
1 2 3 4 5	A. Q. whole ment of before	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to	e 46 2 nd 4	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you
1 2 3 4 5	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad?	e 46 1 2 nd 4 5	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL:
1 2 3 4 5 6	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right.	e 46	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad?	e 46 2 ad 4 5 6 7 5 6 7 7 8	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange	e 46 1 2 3 4 4 6 7 5 1 6 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1 7 1	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation.	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 5 6 7 7 10	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad?	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal	e 46 2 and 4 5 6 7 10 10 11 11	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad?	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ang: MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question.	e 46 1 3 and 4 5 6 7 7 1 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question.	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 5 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 10 10 11 11 12 13	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad?	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up.	e 46 1 2 3 4 4 6 6 7 6 7 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 5 1 6 7 7 7 8 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad?	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 9 6 7 7 6 7 7 10 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use 16 of Depakote?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed A.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that cal process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ang: MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad? Yes.	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 6 7 7 6 7 7 1 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use 16 of Depakote? 17 A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed A. Q.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad?	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 9 6 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use 16 of Depakote? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. Now, getting back to where I was,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed A. Q. approval?	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad? Yes. And that was with Dr. Brontman's	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 5 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 10 10 11 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use 16 of Depakote? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. Now, getting back to where I was, 19 you did recommend and prescribe Depakote for Angie
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed A. Q. approval? A.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ang? MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad? Yes. And that was with Dr. Brontman's Yes.	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 4 5 6 7 7 10 10 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 48 occurred. MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear that up. BY MR. BALL: Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? A. Yes. Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with Pr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? A. Yes. Q. Did you discuss with him whether Depakote was the correct medication for her during that time? A. Yes. Q. And did he approve of the continued use of Depakote? A. Yes. D. Okay. Now, getting back to where I was, you did recommend and prescribe Depakote for Angie Muhammad during that 2005 time period that we've
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed A. Q. approval? A. Q.	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ang: MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad? Yes. And that was with Dr. Brontman's Yes. And later it was with and you	e 46 1 2 3 1 4 5 6 6 7 7 6 7 7 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use 16 of Depakote? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. Now, getting back to where I was, 19 you did recommend and prescribe Depakote for Angie 20 Muhammad during that 2005 time period that we've 21 talked about?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed A. Q. approval? A. Q. actually of	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to ummad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ange MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad? Yes. And that was with Dr. Brontman's Yes. And later it was with and you continued the prescription of Depakote of	e 46 2 3 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 10 10 11 12 12 10 11 12 12 10 11 12 12 10 11 12 12 12 10 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use 16 of Depakote? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. Now, getting back to where I was, 19 you did recommend and prescribe Depakote for Angie 20 Muhammad during that 2005 time period that we've 21 talked about? 22 A. Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. whole ment of before Angie Muha A. Q. Muhammad? down. BY MR. BAI Q. prescribed A. Q. approval? A. Q. actually of	Page et cetera, right? Right. So I assume you would have done that al process of risk/benefit analysis kin walking into the room and talking to mmmad? Right. And did you offer alternatives to Ang: MR. LUNDBLAD: Objection; foundation. MR. BALL: All right. All right. Cal Let me reask the question. Let me reask the question. L: When it came time Let me back up. Did there come a time when you Depakote for Angie Muhammad? Yes. And that was with Dr. Brontman's Yes. And later it was with and you	e 46 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 7 10 11 12 14 12 14 12 14 12 14 15 16 17 16 17 16 17 16 17 12 10 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12	Page 48 1 occurred. 2 MR. BALL: That's fair. I'll clear 3 that up. 4 BY MR. BALL: 5 Q. Dr. Allen became the attending that you 6 reported to as of July 1 of '05, right? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Did Dr did you have discussions with 9 Dr. Allen after July 1 of '05 about Angie Muhammad? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Did you discuss with him whether 12 Depakote was the correct medication for her during 13 that time? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And did he approve of the continued use 16 of Depakote? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. Okay. Now, getting back to where I was, 19 you did recommend and prescribe Depakote for Angie 20 Muhammad during that 2005 time period that we've 21 talked about?

# Charles Muhammad, et al. vs. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al. No. 2019 L 6254

-132898432)

#### Christian Stepansky, M.D. 11/12/2020

Page 49 Page 51 1 fact, during the entire time that she was on 1 Α. Yes. 2 Okay. Would you please tell me about 2 Depakote from that May of '05 until the fall of Ο. 3 those discussions, and I'd like to start with the 3 '05, did, in fact, she stay out of the hospital? 4 time when you first began prescribing Depakote for Α. 4 Yes. 5 her in the May time period of 2005, okay? 5 Q. Did, in fact, her mood swings improve? MR. LUNDBLAD: I have another Α. 6 Yes. 6 7 objection. Again, it's foundation. 7 Ο. It did, in fact -- were there any other 8 You've not established that this 8 episodes of homicidal or suicidal ideation during 9 witness has any recollection of his 9 that time? 10 10 Α. conversations and what he said to No. 11 Mrs. Muhammad. 11 Ο. And there had been multiple occasions 12 MR. BALL: Okay. So I think that the 12 of those in the earlier months of 2005? 13 response I would have to that is if he 13 Α. Correct. 14 doesn't remember, he can say that. But I 14 Q. So you explained to her that, about what 15 don't have to ask that in every question to 15 the benefit would be? 16 16 Α. Correct. establish foundation. That's my position, 17 but I'll go ahead and ask. 17 Ο. Now, would you explain to me again --18 BY MR. BALL: 18 I'm not expecting you to know word for word. 19 Do you remember -- first of all, do you But, to the best you can, would you Ο. 19 20 remember Angie Muhammad? 20 explain to me what message you conveyed to Angie 21 Yes. 21 Muhammad in May of 2005 about the risks? Α. 22 Q. Okay. This was a significant patient 22 Α. That this medication would be dangerous 23 for you, true? 23 in pregnancy for a baby, that it has significant 24 Α. Yes, yes. 24 risks of birth defects. Page 50 Page 52 1 Q. And do you remember talking to her about 1 Q. Did you say anything about what kind of 2 Depakote when you began prescribing it in May of 2 birth defects? 3 2005? Α. I don't have an independent recollection 4 Α. 4 of how specific. With someone like Ms. Muhammad, I Yes. ο. Okay. Would you please tell me what you 5 would want to keep it as simple and stark as I 6 talked to her about? 6 could. I laid out the risk/benefits like we Okay. Yeah, I was going to get -- Is it Α. 7 Ο. 8 described earlier, the risks if she were to get 8 your -- Was it your medical judgment about what to 9 pregnant, the benefits to her helping her 9 say -- well, with any patient, is it your medical 10 particular mental disorder. 10 judgment what to say to them about the risk of a 11 Ο. Would you tell me what you told her 11 medication? 12 about -- first of all, about the benefits of 12 Α. Yes. 13 Depakote, how you thought it would help her? 13 Q. Okay. And you have to put it in lay 14 Α. Are you looking for exact wordage? 14 terms so that they can understand, right? 15 Ο. No. 15 Α. Correct. 16 I'm asking you for your best 16 And you also have -- you don't want to Ο. 17 recollection of what you conveyed to her about the 17 scare somebody from taking a medication that would 18 be beneficial to them? 18 benefits back in May of 2004. 19 Α. That this medication would likely help 19 Α. Correct. 20 prevent the mood swings, would help her stay out of 20 Ο. Okay. So you have to use your medical 21 the hospital, and help her not end up having 21 judgment about exactly how to express the risks to 22 dangerous consequences as a result of suicidal or 22 them? 23 homicidal ideation. 23 Α. Correct. 24 And, in fact -- just moving ahead, in 24 Q. And I think you just said that you told Ο.

1 1	Page 117	
11 -	STATE OF ILLINOIS ) ) SS:	
2	COUNTY OF C O O K )	
3	I, MARY ANN CASALE, a Notary Public	
4	within and for the County of Cook and State of	
5	Illinois and a Certified Shorthand Reporter of said	
6	State, do hereby certify that heretofore, to-wit:	
7	On November 12, 2020, personally	
8	appeared before me CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., a	
	witness in a case now pending and undetermined in	
	the In the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois,	
	wherein Charles Muhammad, et al., are the	
	Plaintiffs and Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al.,	
	are the Defendants.	
14	I further certify that the witness was	
	first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the whole	
16	truth, and nothing but the truth in the cause	
17	aforesaid; that the testimony then given by the	
18	said witness was reported stenographically by me in	
19	the presence of said witness, was thereafter	
20	converted to the written English word via	
21	computer-aided transcription, and the foregoing is	
22	a true and complete transcript of the testimony so	
23	given by said witness as aforesaid; that the	
24	signature of the witness to the foregoing	
	Page 118	
	deposition was waived.	
2	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of	
2	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that	
2 3 4	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition	
2 3 4	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that	
2 3 4 5	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition	
2 3 4 5 6	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further	
2 3 4 5 6 7	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020.	
22 34 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020. MARY ANN CASALE, CSR, RDR, CLVS, CMRS	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020. MARY ANN CASALE, CSR, RDR, CLVS, CMRS	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020. MARY ANN CASALE, CSR, RDR, CLVS, CMRS	
22 33 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020. MARY ANN CASALE, CSR, RDR, CLVS, CMRS	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020. MARY ANN CASALE, CSR, RDR, CLVS, CMRS	
22 33 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	deposition was waived. I further certify that the taking of this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that there were present at the taking of said deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or employee of such attorney or counsel for any of the parties hereto, nor interested directly or indirectly in the outcome of this action. IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 3rd day of December, 2020. MARY ANN CASALE, CSR, RDR, CLVS, CMRS	

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

312.332.7900 casalereporting.com

FILED 1/25/2021 10:28 AM IRIS Y. MARTINEZ CIRCUIT CLERK COOK COUNTY, IL 2019L006254

11950294

# **EXHIBIT 2**

# Charles Muhammad, et al. vs. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al.

No. 2019 L 6254

Thomas W. Allen, M.D.

10/14/2020

# TRANSCRIPT AND WORD INDEX

# CASALE REPORTING SERVICE, INC.

33 North Dearborn Street Suite 1506 Chicago, Illinois 60602

tel:312.332.7900 fax: 312.332.6555

e-mail: crs@casalereporting.com www.casalereporting.com

	es Muhammad, et al. vs. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al. 2019 L 6254	1288	<b>4</b> )1	Thomas W. Allen, M.D. 10/14/2020
		Page 1		Page 3
1	IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNT COUNTY DEPARTMENT, LAW DIV	TY, ILLINOIS	1	
2	CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE ) MUHAMMAD, as parents C.M., a ) Minor, and C.M., Individually, )			WITNESS PAGE THOMAS W. ALLEN, M.D. Examination By Mr. Ball 4
4	Plaintiffs,	4	4	
5	)	Jo. 2019 L 6254	5	
6	) ABBOTT LABORATORIES INC. and )	6	6	
7	ABBVIE INC., )	-	7	EXHIBITS
8	Defendants.	8	8 N	NUMBER MARKED
9		9		PLAINTIFFS' EXHIBITS Exhibit No. 1 57
10	The discovery deposition	of THOMAS W. 10	0	
11	ALLEN, M.D., called by Defendants for	or examination, 11	1	
12	taken pursuant to Notice, the provis	sions of the 12	2	
13	Illinois Code of Civil Procedure, an	nd the Rules of 13	3	
14	the Supreme Court of the State of I	llinois, taken 14	4	
15	before Mary Ann Casale, Certified Sh	northand 15	5	
16	Reporter, Illinois License No. 084-0	002668, at 10	6	
17	70 West Madison Street, Suite 4000,	Chicago, 17	7	
18	Illinois, on October 14, 2020, at 1	15 p.m. 18	8	
19		19	9	
20		20	0	
21		22	1	
22		22	2	
23		23	3	
24		24	4	
1	APPEARANCES:	Page 2	1	Page 4 (Witness sworn.)
2			2	
3	BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD. BY: MILO W. LUNDBLAD, ESQ. (App	peared via Zoom)	3 c	called as a witness herein, having been first duly
4	MARVIN A. BRUSTIN, ESQ. (Ag 10 North Dearborn	ppeared via Zoom)	4 s	sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
5	7th Floor Chicago, Illinois 60602 tel: 312.263.1250	5	5	EXAMINATION
6	tel: 312.263.1250 fax: 312.263.3480	e	6 В	BY MR. BALL:
7	mlundblad@mablawltd.com mbrustin@mablawltd.com,	-	7	Q. Would you tell us your name, please.
8	Appeared on behalf of	Plaintiffs;	8	A. My name is Tom Allen.
9			9	Q. And you're a medical doctor?
10	BRYAN CAVE LEIGHTON PAISNER LLE BY: DAN H. BALL, ESQ.	10	0	A. Yes.
11	STEFANI L. WITTENAUER, ESQ. 211 North Broadway	11	1	Q. And, Dr. Allen, we've been introduced
12	Suite 3600 St. Louis, Missouri 63102	12	2 b	before the deposition. I'm a lawyer for Abbott,
13	tel: 314.259.2200 dhball@bclplaw.com	13		who is a defendant in this case, okay?
14	stefani.wittenauer@bclplaw.	14	4	A. Okay.
15	Appeared on behalf of	Defendants.	5	Q. And I'm going you have previously
16	HUGHES SOCOL PIERS RESNICK & DY	M, LTD.	6 g	given testimony concerning issues related to the
17	BY: DONNA KANER SOCOL, ESQ. 70 West Madison Street			treatment of Angie Muhammad, correct?
18	Suite 4000, Chicago, Illinois 60602	18	8	A. Correct.
19	tel: 312.580.0100 fax: 312.580.1994	19	9	Q. And you've had an opportunity to review
20	dsocol@hsplegal.com,		0 t	that testimony before your deposition here today?
21	Appeared on behalf of			
22		22	2	Q. And you also reviewed, I assume, some
23		23	3 m	medical records about your involvement or the
24		24	4 h	hospitals involved in her treatment?
н		I		

Charles Muhammad, et al. vs. Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al	١.
No. 2019 L 6254	

-142838456)-

#### Thomas W. Allen, M.D. 10/14/2020

Page 53 1 that have to be put into the equation when you're	Page 55 1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:
2 determining risks and benefits?	2 Q. My question is this: Doctor, you've
3 MS. SOCOL: Objection; vague.	3 told us that in 2005, you knew that there was an
4 MR. BALL: Same	4 association between limb defects, facial defects,
5 MR. LUNDBLAD: Mrs. Socol, I'm not	5 and babies born to mothers taking Depakote.
6 sure what part you play in this at this	6 When outlining the risks and benefits to
7 point, so I'm not sure it's appropriate for	7 the patient, is that information something that
8 you to object.	8 needs to be told to the patient?
9 MR. BALL: Well, I was I was cut	9 MR. BALL: Same objection.
10 off by Ms. Socol, so I will object to the	10 THE WITNESS: I would have said
11 vagueness of the question, the form of the	11 there's an elevated risk of congenital
12 question, and the lack of specificity.	12 abnormalities.
13 MR. LUNDBLAD: All right.	13 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:
14 MR. BALL: And it's also repetitive	14 Q. Okay. Now, if, for example, a drug was
15 based on what he's already said earlier in	15 known to have 100 percent frequency in causing a
16 the deposition.	16 birth defect, if the if the woman were taking it
17 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:	17 and got pregnant, would you prescribe that drug?
18 Q. Would you agree that in providing a	18 MR. BALL: Object to the form;
19 patient with information on making a decision on	19 foundation.
20 what medication to take that the patient has to be	20 MS. SOCOL: Would you read that
21 told about all potential risks or significant	21 question back, please.
22 risks?	22 (Record read as requested.)
23 MR. BALL: Object to the form about	23 THE WITNESS: Are you talking
24 all and significant, what that means.	24 specifically in terms of Angie?
Page 54	
1 Object to the form of that.	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:
1 Object to the form of that.	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 2 Q. All right. We can make it that.
1 Object to the form of that. 2 3 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:	<ol> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. All right. We can make it that.</li> <li>If you knew that there was 100 percent</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Object to the form of that.</li> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. Well, let me make it more specific.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. All right. We can make it that.</li> <li>If you knew that there was 100 percent</li> <li>4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Object to the form of that.</li> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. Well, let me make it more specific.</li> <li>In prescribing Depakote to a patient of</li> </ol>	<pre>1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 2 Q. All right. We can make it that. 3 If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious</pre>
<ol> <li>Object to the form of that.</li> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. Well, let me make it more specific.</li> <li>In prescribing Depakote to a patient of</li> <li>child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. All right. We can make it that.</li> <li>If you knew that there was 100 percent</li> <li>4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to</li> <li>5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious</li> <li>6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that</li> </ol>
<ol> <li>Object to the form of that.</li> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. Well, let me make it more specific.</li> <li>In prescribing Depakote to a patient of</li> <li>child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell</li> <li>the patient that in addition to spina bifida,</li> </ol>	<pre>1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 2 Q. All right. We can make it that. 3 If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever</pre>
<pre>1 Object to the form of that. 2 3 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 4 Q. Well, let me make it more specific. 5 In prescribing Depakote to a patient of 6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell 7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida, 8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial</pre>	<pre>1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 2 Q. All right. We can make it that. 3 If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed</pre>
<ol> <li>Object to the form of that.</li> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. Well, let me make it more specific.</li> <li>In prescribing Depakote to a patient of</li> <li>child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell</li> <li>the patient that in addition to spina bifida,</li> <li>that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial</li> <li>deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur</li> </ol>	<pre>1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 2 Q. All right. We can make it that. 3 If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk?</pre>
<pre>1 Object to the form of that. 2 3 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 4 Q. Well, let me make it more specific. 5 In prescribing Depakote to a patient of 6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell 7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida, 8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial 9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur 10 if the patient becomes pregnant?</pre>	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the
<pre>1 Object to the form of that. 2 3 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 4 Q. Well, let me make it more specific. 5 In prescribing Depakote to a patient of 6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell 7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida, 8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial 9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur 10 if the patient becomes pregnant? 11 MR. BALL: Object to the form.</pre>	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless
<ol> <li>Object to the form of that.</li> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. Well, let me make it more specific.</li> <li>In prescribing Depakote to a patient of</li> <li>child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell</li> <li>the patient that in addition to spina bifida,</li> <li>that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial</li> <li>deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur</li> <li>if the patient becomes pregnant?</li> <li>MR. BALL: Object to the form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: (No response.)</li> </ol>	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: <ol> <li>Q. All right. We can make it that.</li> <li>If you knew that there was 100 percent</li> <li>4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to</li> <li>5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious</li> <li>6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that</li> <li>7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever</li> <li>8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed</li> <li>9 by the risk?</li> <li>A. If she definitely needed the</li> <li>11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless</li> <li>12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact</li> </ol>
1       Object to the form of that.         2         3       BY MR. LUNDBLAD:         4       Q. Well, let me make it more specific.         5       In prescribing Depakote to a patient of         6       child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell         7       the patient that in addition to spina bifida,         8       that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial         9       deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur         10       if the patient becomes pregnant?         11       MR. BALL: Object to the form.         12       THE WITNESS: (No response.)         13       MR. BALL: I objected to form.	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get
1Object to the form of that.23 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:4Q. Well, let me make it more specific.5In prescribing Depakote to a patient of6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida,8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur10 if the patient becomes pregnant?11MR. BALL: Object to the form.12THE WITNESS: (No response.)13MR. BALL: I objected to form.14You can go ahead and answer to the	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it.
1       Object to the form of that.         2         3       BY MR. LUNDBLAD:         4       Q. Well, let me make it more specific.         5       In prescribing Depakote to a patient of         6       child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell         7       the patient that in addition to spina bifida,         8       that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial         9       deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur         10       if the patient becomes pregnant?         11       MR. BALL: Object to the form.         12       THE WITNESS: (No response.)         13       MR. BALL: I objected to form.         14       You can go ahead and answer to the         15       best of your ability, if you're able to.	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: <ol> <li>Q. All right. We can make it that.</li> <li>If you knew that there was 100 percent</li> <li>4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to</li> <li>5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious</li> <li>6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that</li> <li>7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever</li> <li>8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed</li> <li>9 by the risk?</li> <li>A. If she definitely needed the</li> <li>11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless</li> <li>12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact</li> <li>13 that she was taking precautions not to get</li> <li>14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it.</li> <li>15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well,</li> </ol>
1Object to the form of that.23 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:4Q. Well, let me make it more specific.5In prescribing Depakote to a patient of6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida,8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur10 if the patient becomes pregnant?11MR. BALL: Object to the form.12THE WITNESS: (No response.)13MR. BALL: I objected to form.14You can go ahead and answer to the15best of your ability, if you're able to.16THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it. 15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well, 16 strike that.
1Object to the form of that.23 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:4Q. Well, let me make it more specific.5In prescribing Depakote to a patient of6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida,8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur10 if the patient becomes pregnant?11MR. BALL: Object to the form.12THE WITNESS: (No response.)13MR. BALL: I objected to form.14You can go ahead and answer to the15best of your ability, if you're able to.16THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you17repeat that. I just stopped when I heard an	<ul> <li>1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. All right. We can make it that.</li> <li>If you knew that there was 100 percent</li> <li>4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to</li> <li>5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious</li> <li>6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that</li> <li>7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever</li> <li>8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed</li> <li>9 by the risk?</li> <li>A. If she definitely needed the</li> <li>11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless</li> <li>12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact</li> <li>13 that she was taking precautions not to get</li> <li>14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it.</li> <li>15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well,</li> <li>16 strike that.</li> <li>17 Counsel for defendant had proposed using</li> </ul>
1       Object to the form of that.         2         3 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:         4       Q. Well, let me make it more specific.         5       In prescribing Depakote to a patient of         6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell         7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida,         8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial         9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur         10 if the patient becomes pregnant?         11       MR. BALL: Object to the form.         12       THE WITNESS: (No response.)         13       MR. BALL: I objected to form.         14       You can go ahead and answer to the         15       best of your ability, if you're able to.         16       THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you         17       repeat that. I just stopped when I heard an         18       objection.	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it. 15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well, 16 strike that. 17 Counsel for defendant had proposed using 18 an excerpt from the PDR as an exhibit. I, also,
1       Object to the form of that.         2         3       BY MR. LUNDBLAD:         4       Q. Well, let me make it more specific.         5       In prescribing Depakote to a patient of         6       child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell         7       the patient that in addition to spina bifida,         8       that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial         9       deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur         10       if the patient becomes pregnant?         11       MR. BALL: Object to the form.         12       THE WITNESS: (No response.)         13       MR. BALL: I objected to form.         14       You can go ahead and answer to the         15       best of your ability, if you're able to.         16       THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you         17       repeat that. I just stopped when I heard an         18       objection.         19       MR. LUNDBLAD: Ms. Reporter, can you	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it. 15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well, 16 strike that. 17 Counsel for defendant had proposed using 18 an excerpt from the PDR as an exhibit. I, also, 19 was intending to do the same, but defendant's copy
<ol> <li>Object to the form of that.</li> <li>BY MR. LUNDBLAD:</li> <li>Q. Well, let me make it more specific.</li> <li>In prescribing Depakote to a patient of</li> <li>child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell</li> <li>the patient that in addition to spina bifida,</li> <li>that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial</li> <li>deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur</li> <li>if the patient becomes pregnant?</li> <li>MR. BALL: Object to the form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: (No response.)</li> <li>MR. BALL: I objected to form.</li> <li>You can go ahead and answer to the</li> <li>best of your ability, if you're able to.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you</li> <li>repeat that. I just stopped when I heard an</li> <li>objection.</li> <li>MR. LUNDBLAD: Ms. Reporter, can you</li> <li>read it back for me, please.</li> </ol>	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it. 15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well, 16 strike that. 17 Counsel for defendant had proposed using 18 an excerpt from the PDR as an exhibit. I, also, 19 was intending to do the same, but defendant's copy 20 is a little more legible.
1       Object to the form of that.         2         3 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:         4       Q. Well, let me make it more specific.         5       In prescribing Depakote to a patient of         6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell         7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida,         8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial         9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur         10 if the patient becomes pregnant?         11       MR. BALL: Object to the form.         12       THE WITNESS: (No response.)         13       MR. BALL: I objected to form.         14       You can go ahead and answer to the         15       best of your ability, if you're able to.         16       THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you         17       repeat that. I just stopped when I heard an         18       objection.         19       MR. LUNDBLAD: Ms. Reporter, can you         20       read it back for me, please.         21       (Record read as requested.)	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it. 15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well, 16 strike that. 17 Counsel for defendant had proposed using 18 an excerpt from the PDR as an exhibit. I, also, 19 was intending to do the same, but defendant's copy 20 is a little more legible. 21 MR. LUNDBLAD: Can you provide that to
1Object to the form of that.23 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:4Q. Well, let me make it more specific.5In prescribing Depakote to a patient of6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida,8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur10 if the patient becomes pregnant?11MR. BALL: Object to the form.12THE WITNESS: (No response.)13MR. BALL: I objected to form.14You can go ahead and answer to the15best of your ability, if you're able to.16THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you17repeat that. I just stopped when I heard an18objection.19MR. LUNDBLAD: Ms. Reporter, can you20read it back for me, please.21(Record read as requested.)22MR. LUNDBLAD: Not that question. The	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it. 15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well, 16 strike that. 17 Counsel for defendant had proposed using 18 an excerpt from the PDR as an exhibit. I, also, 19 was intending to do the same, but defendant's copy 20 is a little more legible. 21 MR. LUNDBLAD: Can you provide that to 22 the witness, Mr. Ball?
1       Object to the form of that.         2         3 BY MR. LUNDBLAD:         4       Q. Well, let me make it more specific.         5       In prescribing Depakote to a patient of         6 child-bearing age, would it be necessary to tell         7 the patient that in addition to spina bifida,         8 that there is a risk of limb deformities, facial         9 deformities, and cognitive delay that could occur         10 if the patient becomes pregnant?         11       MR. BALL: Object to the form.         12       THE WITNESS: (No response.)         13       MR. BALL: I objected to form.         14       You can go ahead and answer to the         15       best of your ability, if you're able to.         16       THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Can you         17       repeat that. I just stopped when I heard an         18       objection.         19       MR. LUNDBLAD: Ms. Reporter, can you         20       read it back for me, please.         21       (Record read as requested.)	1 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: Q. All right. We can make it that. If you knew that there was 100 percent 4 risk that a drug you were going to prescribe to 5 treat Angie would cause a birth defect, a serious 6 birth defect, if she became pregnant would that 7 then lead you to conclude that the whatever 8 benefit you might have gotten would be outweighed 9 by the risk? 10 A. If she definitely needed the 11 medication and I believe Angie did regardless 12 of what the percentage of the risk was, the fact 13 that she was taking precautions not to get 14 pregnant, I would have still prescribed it. 15 Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that well, 16 strike that. 17 Counsel for defendant had proposed using 18 an excerpt from the PDR as an exhibit. I, also, 19 was intending to do the same, but defendant's copy 20 is a little more legible. 21 MR. LUNDBLAD: Can you provide that to

-2**5**2**8**98491)-

#### Thomas W. Allen, M.D. 10/14/2020

Page 89 Page 91 1 her and you would not have given that to her as an 1 signature of the witness to the foregoing 2 option? 2 deposition was waived. 3 Α. Exactly. I further certify that the taking of So she wouldn't have had a decision to 4 this deposition was pursuant to Notice and that 4 Ο. 5 make in July, August, September of 2005 because you 5 there were present at the taking of said 6 would not have recommended lithium or Tegretol 6 deposition the appearances as hereinbefore noted. 7 because you knew she was on birth control and you 7 I further certify that I am not a relative or knew Depakote was a better medication for her. 8 employee or attorney or counsel, nor a relative or 9 True? 9 employee of such attorney or counsel for any of 10 Α. That's correct. 10 the parties hereto, nor interested directly or 11 MR. BALL: That's all the questions, I 11 indirectly in the outcome of this action. 12 12 IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto have, again. 13 MR. LUNDBLAD: All right. We're 13 set my hand and affixed my notarial seal this 29th 14 finished as far as I'm concerned. I guess 14 day of October, 2020. 15 we're concerned. 15 16 16 THE STENOGRAPHER: Signature? 17 MR. BALL: You can waive. It's up to 17 18 you. 18 MARY ANN CASALE, CSR, RDR, CLVS, CMRS Illinois C.S.R. License No. 084-002668 19 THE WITNESS: I don't need to read it. 19 20 20 MR. BALL: He's going to waive 21 signature, Milo. 21 22 MR. LUNDBLAD: Okay. That's fine. 22 23 FURTHER DEPONENT SAITH NAUGHT. 23 2.4 24 Page 90 1 STATE OF ILLINOIS SS: 2 COUNTY OF C O O K ) I, MARY ANN CASALE, a Notary Public 4 within and for the County of Cook and State of 5 Illinois and a Certified Shorthand Reporter of 6 said State, do hereby certify that heretofore, 7 to-wit: 8 On October 14, 2020, personally 9 appeared before me THOMAS W. ALLEN, M.D., a 10 witness in a case now pending and undetermined in 11 the In the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, 12 wherein Charles Muhammad, et al., are the 13 Plaintiffs and Abbott Laboratories, Inc., et al., 14 are the Defendants. 15 I further certify that the witness was 16 first duly sworn to testify to the truth, the 17 whole truth, and nothing but the truth in the 18 cause aforesaid; that the testimony then given by 19 the said witness was reported stenographically by 20 me in the presence of said witness, was thereafter 21 converted to the written English word via 22 computer-aided transcription, and the foregoing is 23 a true and complete transcript of the testimony so 24 given by said witness as aforesaid; that the

COUNTY DEPARTMENT, LAW DIVISION	18
CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE MUHAMMAD, ) As Parents of ( Martine	711ED 8- 2012 001 30 1
) No. 12 L 12174 vs.	10 10
) NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and ) MEDICAL CENTER, DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D., ) and THOMAS W. ALLEN, M.D., )	8
Defendants. )	
FIRST AMENDED COMPLAINT AT LAW	
Plaintiffs, Contract Individually and CHARLE	S and ANGIE
MUHAMMAD, as Parents and Next Friends of their son, Classical M	, a minor, by
their attorneys, BRUSTIN& LUNDBLAD, LTD., complain of th	he Defendants,
NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER (NMI	HMC), DANIEL
YOHANNA, M.D., and THOMAS W. ALLEN, M.D., as follows:	

#### COUNT I

## A MINOR – PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE AGAINST NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER UNDER RESPONDENT SUPERIOR – ACTUAL OR APPARENT AGENCY

1. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, held itself out as and was a business engaged in providing medical services to the public within the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, by employing various nurses, mental health care professionals, residents, interns, externs, medical students and technicians.

2. Between May 2005 and September 2005, and at all times relevant hereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the biological mother of Plaintiff, **Determined and September 2005**, a minor, was under the care of mental health care professionals CHRISTIAN STEPANKSY, M.D.

(STEPANSKY), DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D (YOHANNA) and THOMAS ALLEN, M.D. (ALLEN), at NMHMC for treatment of long-standing mental illness.

3. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, accepted ANGIE MUHAMMAD as a mental health patient for care and treatment which was provided by, among others, NMHMC employee, agent and/or servant STEPANKSY, who was a resident at the time, and who in May 2005 prescribed a drug known as Depakote for ANGIE MUHAMMAD as part of her treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S unstable mental condition.

4. At all times relevant hereto, Depakote was well known within medical and mental health care communities as a drug that could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus, including a birth defect known as *Spina Bifida*, and was therefore well known within the same health care communities to be contraindicated for women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote.

5. In late May 2005, and at various times in the months prior thereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD reported to her various health care providers at NMHMC, including STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, that she might be pregnant. Rather than discontinuing the Depakote, and despite knowledge of well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote by mental health patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the dosage of Depakote was between May and September 2005 increased rather than halted by STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN.

6. At all relevant times herein, the Defendant, NMHMC, through its agents, employees, agents and/or servants, including STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, had a duty to exercise due care and caution in the examination, diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD such that her as yet unborn child, **MUHAMMAD** a minor, would not suffer in-utero injury due to her Depakote usage, as prescribed by STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, during her pregnancy with him.

7. Notwithstanding its duty to exercise due care in connection with the diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD, NMHMC, through its agents, employees and/or servants,

including but not limited to STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, was negligent in one or more the following respects:

- (a) Improperly prescribed Depakote to ANGIE MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote DR. STEPANKSY prescribed for her;
- (b) Improperly increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote STEPANSKY prescribed for her.

8. As a direct and proximate result of one or more of the foregoing negligent acts and/or omissions of the Defendant, NMHMC, by and through its agents, employees and/or servants, including, but not limited to STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, ANGIE MUHAMMAD gave birth to a son, and the servants on May 18, 2006 with

hydrocephalus, *Spina Bifida* and other serious and permanently debilitating abnormalities. Further, as a result of the foregoing negligent acts, the minor Plaintiff,

will require future care and treatment, has suffered severe personal injury, permanent disability,

pain and suffering, emotional distress and has incurred substantial medical bills that he is reasonably expected to incur well into the future.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs, CHARLES and ANGIE MUHAMMAD, as Parents and Next

Friends of their son, **Sector Construction** a minor, demand judgment against the Defendant, NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER, in an amount in excess of \$50,000.00, together with any other relief deemed just and proper, including but not limited to the costs of this suit.

#### COUNT II

#### A MINOR -- PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE AGAINST CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D. and THOMAS ALLEN, M.D

1. At all times relevant hereto, Defendants, STEPANSKY, YOHANNA and ALLEN (PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS), were duly licensed medical doctors and mental health care professionals practicing within the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, at, among other locations, NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER (NMHMC).

2. Between May 2005 and September 2005, and at all times relevant hereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the biological mother of Plaintiff, **Sector Constant Sector** a minor, was under the care of mental health care professional PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS at NMHMC for treatment of long-standing mental illness.

 At all times relevant hereto, Defendants, PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, accepted ANGIE MUHAMMAD as a mental health patient for care and treatment.

4. In May 2005 PHYSICIAN DFENDANTS prescribed a drug known as Depakote for ANGIE MUHAMMAD as part of her treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S unstable mental condition.

5. At all times relevant hereto, Depakote was well known within medical and mental health care communities as a drug that could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus, including a birth defect known as *Spina Bifida*, and was therefore well known within the same health care communities to be contraindicated for women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote.

6. In late May 2005, and at various times in the months prior thereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD reported to her various health care providers at NMHMC, including PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, that she might be pregnant. Rather than discontinuing the Depakote, and despite knowledge of well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote by mental health patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the dosage of Depakote was between May and September 2005 increased rather than halted.

7. At all relevant times herein, the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS aforesaid had a duty to exercise due care and caution in the examination, diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD such that her as yet unborn child, **Sector Constitution**, a minor, would not suffer in-utero injury due to her Depakote usage, as prescribed by the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, during her pregnancy with him.

8. Notwithstanding their individual and collective duty to exercise due care in connection with the diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS were negligent in one or more the following respects:

#### DR. CHRISTIAN STPEPANSKY:

- (a) Improperly prescribed Depakote to ANGIE MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote STEPANSKY prescribed for her;
- (b) Improperly increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote STEPANSKY prescribed for her.

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

C 270

#### DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D.:

- (a) Improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote to be prescribed to ANGIE MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote YOHANNA prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (b) Improperly allowed to be increased and/or himself increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote YOHANNA prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (c) Failed to appropriately monitor and/or mange the care of ANGIE MUHAMMAD during the period aforesaid, instead, based upon the records available to me at this time, allowing a resident, CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., to manage ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S medical/mental health care between the periods of at least May 2005 through September 2005.

#### **THOMAS ALLEN, M.D.:**

- (a) Improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote to be prescribed to ANGIE MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote ALLEN prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (b) Improperly allowed to be increased and/or himself increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote ALLEN prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;

(c) Failed to appropriately monitor and/or mange the care of ANGIE MUHAMMAD during the period aforesaid, instead, based upon the records available to me at this time, allowing a resident, CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., to manage ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S medical/mental health care between the periods of at least May 2005 through September 2005.

9. As a direct and proximate result of one or more of the foregoing negligent acts and/or omissions of the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, ANGIE MUHAMMAD gave birth to a son, **and the serious and permanently debilitating abnormalities.** Further, as a result of the foregoing negligent acts, the minor Plaintiff, **and the serious and treatment**, has suffered severe personal injury, permanent disability, pain and suffering, emotional distress and has incurred substantial medical bills that he is reasonably expected to incur well into the future.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs, CHARLES and ANGIE MUHAMMAD, as Parents and Next Friends of their son, **Defendants**, CHRISTIAN STEPANKSY, M.D., DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D and THOMAS ALLEN, M.D., in an amount in excess of \$50,000.00, together with any other relief deemed just

and proper, including but not limited to the costs of this suit.

### COUNT III

## INDIVIDUALLY UNDER THE FAMILY EXPENSE ACT AGAINST NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER UNDER RESPONDENT SUPERIOR – ACTUAL OR APPARENT AGENCY

1. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, held itself out as and was a business engaged in providing medical services to the public within the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, by employing various nurses, mental health care professionals, residents, interns, externs, medical students and technicians.

128841

2. Between May 2005 and September 2005, and at all times relevant hereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the biological mother of Plaintiff, **Sector 10** a minor, was under the care of mental health care professionals CHRISTIAN STEPANKSY, M.D. (STEPANSKY), DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D (YOHANNA) and THOMAS ALLEN, M.D. (ALLEN), at NMHMC for treatment of long-standing mental illness.

3. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, accepted ANGIE MUHAMMAD as a mental health patient for care and treatment which was provided by, among others, NMHMC employee, agent and/or servant STEPANKSY, who was a resident at the time, and who in May 2005 prescribed a drug known as Depakote for ANGIE MUHAMMAD as part of her treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S unstable mental condition.

4. At all times relevant hereto, Depakote was well known within medical and mental health care communities as a drug that could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus, including a birth defect known as *Spina Bifida*, and was therefore well known within the same health care communities to be contraindicated for women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote.

5. In late May 2005, and at various times in the months prior thereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD reported to her various health care providers at NMHMC, including STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, that she might be pregnant. Rather than discontinuing the Depakote, and despite knowledge of well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote by mental health patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the dosage of Depakote was between May and September 2005 increased rather than halted by STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN.

6. At all relevant times herein, the Defendant, NMHMC, through its agents, employees, agents and/or servants, including STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, had a duty to exercise due care and caution in the examination, diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD such that her as yet unborn child, and the service of th

7. Notwithstanding its duty to exercise due care in connection with the diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD, NMHMC, through its agents, employees and/or servants, including but not limited to STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, was negligent in one or more the following respects:

- (a) Improperly prescribed Depakote to ANGIE MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote STEPANSKY prescribed for her;
- (b) Improperly increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as <u>ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use</u> of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote STEPANSKY prescribed for her.
- 8. As a direct and proximate result of one or more of the foregoing negligent acts

and/or omissions of the Defendant, NMHMC, by and through its agents, employees and/or servants, including, but not limited to STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, ANGIE

MUHAMMAD gave birth to a son,

on May 18, 2006 with

hydrocephalus, *Spina Bifida* and other serious and permanently debilitating abnormalities. Further, as a result of the foregoing negligent acts, the minor Plaintiff,

will require future care and treatment, has suffered severe personal injury, permanent disability, pain and suffering, emotional distress and has incurred substantial medical bills that he is reasonably expected to incur well into the future.

9. At all times relevant hereto, there was in full force and effect an Illinois statute commonly known as the Family Expense Act, under which this count is brought.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, **Control of Control of** 

#### COUNT IV

#### INDIVIDUALLY UNDER THE FAMILY EXPENSE ACT AGAINST CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D. and THOMAS ALLEN, M.D

1. At all times relevant hereto, Defendants, STEPANSKY, YOHANNA and ALLEN (PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS), were duly licensed medical doctors and mental health care professionals practicing within the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, at, among other locations, NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER. (NMHMC).

2. Between May 2005 and September 2005, and at all times relevant hereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the biological mother of Plaintiff, **Sector Constant Constant and Sector Constant Se** 

3. At all times relevant hereto, Defendants, PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, accepted ANGIE MUHAMMAD as a mental health patient for care and treatment.

4. In May 2005 PHYSICIAN DFENDANTS prescribed a drug known as Depakote for ANGIE MUHAMMAD as part of her treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S unstable mental condition.

5. At all times relevant hereto, Depakote was well known within medical and mental health care communities as a drug that could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus, including a birth defect known as *Spina Bifida*, and was therefore well known within the same health care communities to be contraindicated for women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote.

6. In late May 2005, and at various times in the months prior thereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD reported to her various health care providers at NMHMC, including PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, that she might be pregnant. Rather than discontinuing the Depakote, and despite knowledge of well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote by mental health patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the dosage of Depakote was between May and September 2005 increased rather than halted.

7. At all relevant times herein, the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS aforesaid had a duty to exercise due care and caution in the examination, diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD such that her as yet unborn child, **Sector Constitution**, a minor, would not suffer in-utero injury due to her Depakote usage, as prescribed by the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, during her pregnancy with him.

8. Notwithstanding their individual and collective duty to exercise due care in connection with the diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS were negligent in one or more the following respects:

#### **DR. CHRISTIAN STPEPANSKY:**

(a) Improperly prescribed Depakote to ANGIE MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high

risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote SETPANKSY prescribed for her;

(b) Improperly increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote STEPANSKY prescribed for her.

#### DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D.:

- (a) Improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote to be prescribed to ANGIE MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote YOHANNA prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (b) Improperly allowed to be increased and/or himself increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote YOHANNA prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (c) Failed to appropriately monitor and/or mange the care of ANGIE MUHAMMAD during the period aforesaid, instead, based upon the records available to me at this time, allowing a resident, CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., to manage ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S medical/mental health care between the periods of at least May 2005 through September 2005.

#### THOMAS ALLEN, M.D.:

(a) Improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote to be prescribed to ANGIE

MUHAMMAD in May 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote ALLEN prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;

- (b) Improperly allowed to be increased and/or himself increased ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when he knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote ALLEN prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (c) Failed to appropriately monitor and/or mange the care of ANGIE MUHAMMAD during the period aforesaid, instead, based upon the records available to me at this time, allowing a resident, CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., to manage ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S medical/mental health care between the periods of at least May 2005 through September 2005.
- 9. As a direct and proximate result of one or more of the foregoing negligent acts

and/or omissions of the PHYSICIAN DEFENDANTS, ANGIE MUHAMMAD gave birth to a

son, on May 18, 2006 with hydrocephalus, Spina Bifida and other
serious and permanently debilitating abnormalities. Further, as a result of the foregoing negligent
acts, the minor Plaintiff, will require future care and treatment, has
suffered severe personal injury, permanent disability, pain and suffering, emotional distress and
has incurred substantial medical bills that he is reasonably expected to incur well into the future.
10. At all times relevant hereto, there was in full force and effect an Illinois statute
commonly known as the Family Expense Act, under which this count is brought.
WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, individually, demands judgment

#### COUNT ¥

#### A MINOR – INSTITUTIONAL/CORPORATE AGAINST NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER

1. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, held itself out as and was a business engaged in providing medical services to the public within the City of Chicago, County of Cook, State of Illinois, by employing various nurses, mental health care professionals, residents, interns, externs, medical students and technicians.

2. Between May 2005 and September 2005, and at all times relevant hereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the biological mother of Plaintiff, **Sector 10** a minor, was under the care of mental health care professionals CHRISTIAN STEPANKSY, M.D. (STEPANSKY), DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D (YOHANNA) and THOMAS ALLEN, M.D. (ALLEN), at NMHMC for treatment of long-standing mental illness.

3. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, accepted ANGIE MUHAMMAD as a mental health patient for care and treatment which was provided by, among others, NMHMC employee, agent and/or servant STEPANKSY, who was a resident at the time, and who prescribed a drug known as Depakote for ANGIE MUHAMMAD as part of her treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S unstable mental condition.

4. At all times relevant hereto, Depakote was well known within medical and mental health care communities as a drug that could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus, including a birth defect known as *Spina Bifida*, and was therefore well known within the same health care communities to be contraindicated for women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote.

5. In late May 2005, and at various times in the months prior thereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD reported to her various health care providers at NMHMC, including

STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, that she might be pregnant. Rather than discontinuing the Depakote, and despite knowledge of well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote by mental health patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the dosage of Depakote was between May and September 2005 increased rather than halted by STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN.

6. At all relevant times herein, the Defendant, NMHMC, had a duty to exercise due care and caution in the examination, diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD such that her as yet unborn child, **a minor** a minor, would not suffer in-utero injury due to her Depakote usage, as prescribed by STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, during her pregnancy with him.

7. Notwithstanding its duty to exercise due care in connection with the diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD, NMHMC was negligent in one or more the following respects:

#### NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER:

- (a) By way of lack of appropriate supervision/institutional control, improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote to be prescribed to ANGIE MUHAMMAD by resident CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D. in May 2005 when NWMHMC knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote NWMHMC allowed to be prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (b) By way of lack of appropriate supervision/institutional control, improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when NWMHMC knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given

C 280

her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote NWMHMC prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;

(c) Failed to appropriately monitor and/or mange the care of ANGIE MUHAMMAD during the period aforesaid, instead, based upon the records available to me at this time, allowing a resident, CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., to manage ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S medical/mental health care between the periods of at least May 2005 through September 2005.

8. As a direct and proximate result of one or more of the foregoing negligent acts

and/or omissions of the Defendant, NMHMC, ANGIE MUHAMMAD gave birth to a son,

on May 18, 2006 with hydrocephalus, *Spina Bifida* and other serious and permanently debilitating abnormalities. Further, as a result of the foregoing negligent acts, the minor Plaintiff, **Sector 19**, will require future care and treatment, has suffered severe personal injury, permanent disability, pain and suffering, emotional distress and has incurred substantial medical bills that he is reasonably expected to incur well into the future.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiffs, CHARLES and ANGIE MUHAMMAD, as Parents and Next Friends of their son, **Sector Construction** a minor, demand judgment against the Defendant, NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER, in an amount in excess of \$50,000.00, together with any other relief deemed just and proper, including but not limited to the costs of this suit.

#### COUNT VI

### - INSTITUTIONAL/CORPORATE NEGLIGENCE ---INDIVIDUALLY UNDER THE FAMILY EXPENSE ACT AGAINST - AGAINST NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER

1. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, held itself out as and was a business engaged in providing medical services to the public within the City of Chicago, County of
Cook, State of Illinois, by employing various nurses, mental health care professionals, residents, interns, externs, medical students and technicians.

2. Between May 2005 and September 2005, and at all times relevant hereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the biological mother of Plaintiff, **Sector 10** a minor, was under the care of mental health care professionals CHRISTIAN STEPANKSY, M.D. (STEPANSKY), DANIEL YOHANNA, M.D (YOHANNA) and THOMAS ALLEN, M.D. (ALLEN), at NMHMC for treatment of long-standing mental illness.

3. At all times relevant hereto, Defendant, NMHMC, accepted ANGIE MUHAMMAD as a mental health patient for care and treatment which was provided by, among others, NMHMC employee, agent and/or servant STEPANKSY, who was a resident at the time who in May 2005 prescribed a drug known as Depakote for ANGIE MUHAMMAD as part of her treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S unstable mental condition.

4. At all times relevant hereto, Depakote was well known within medical and mental health care communities as a drug that could cause serious, debilitating birth defects to a developing fetus, including a birth defect known as *Spina Bifida*, and was therefore well known within the same health care communities to be contraindicated for women who are or might become pregnant while using Depakote.

5. In late May 2005, and at various times in the months prior thereto, ANGIE MUHAMMAD reported to her various health care providers at NMHMC, including STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, that she might be pregnant. Rather than discontinuing the Depakote, and despite knowledge of well documented and widely accepted dangers associated with the use of Depakote by mental health patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD, the dosage of Depakote was between May and September 2005 increased rather than halted by STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN.

6. At all relevant times herein, the Defendant, NMHMC had a duty to exercise due care and caution in the examination, diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD such that her as yet unborn child

due to her Depakote usage, as prescribed by STEPANKSY, YOHANNA and/or ALLEN, during her pregnancy with him.

7. Notwithstanding its duty to exercise due care in connection with the diagnosis, care and treatment of ANGIE MUHAMMAD, NMHMC, was negligent in one or more the following respects:

## NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND MEDICAL CENTER:

- (a) By way of lack of appropriate supervision/institutional control, improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote to be prescribed to ANGIE MUHAMMAD by resident CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D. in May 2005 when NWMHMC knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote NWMHMC allowed to be prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (b) By way of lack of appropriate supervision/institutional control, improperly prescribed and/or allowed Depakote dosage, rather than completely halting its usage by ANGIE MUHAMMAD, in the months between May 2005 and September 2005 when NWMHMC knew or reasonably should have known that (1) Depakote is contraindicated for patients such as ANGIE MUHAMMAD who are or might become pregnant during the use of Depakote; and that (2) ANGIE MUHAMMAD, particularly given her past history, including a "pregnancy scare" in or about March 2005, and given her severe and lengthy mental illness/known prior non-compliance with birth control usage, was at a high risk of becoming pregnant at any time during the use of the Depakote NWMHMC prescribed or allowed to be prescribed for her;
- (c) Failed to appropriately monitor and/or mange the care of ANGIE MUHAMMAD during the period aforesaid, instead, based upon the records available to me at this time, allowing a resident, CHRISTIAN STEPANSKY, M.D., to manage ANGIE MUHAMMAD'S medical/mental health care between the periods of at least May 2005 through September 2005.
- 8. As a direct and proximate result of one or more of the foregoing negligent acts

and/or omissions of the Defendant, NMHMC, ANGIE MUHAMMAD gave birth to a son,

on May 18, 2006 with hydrocephalus, *Spina Bifida* and other serious and permanently debilitating abnormalities. Further, as a result of the foregoing negligent acts, the minor Plaintiff, **Construction** will require future care and treatment, has suffered severe personal injury, permanent disability, pain and suffering, emotional distress and has incurred substantial medical bills that he is reasonably expected to incur well into the future.

WHEREFORE, Plaintiff, individually, demands judgment against the Defendant, NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL and MEDICAL CENTER, in an amount in excess of \$50,000.00, together with any other relief deemed just and proper, including but not limited to the costs of this suit.

Respectfully submitted, Varayan arsha

BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD. 100 W. Monroe Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor Chicago, Illinois 60603 (312) 263-1250 Attorney No.: 21626

#### AFFIDAVIT PURSUANT TO ILLINOIS SUPREME COURT RULE 222(b)

I, Harsha S. Narayan, one of the attorneys representing the Plaintiff hereby certify that, based on my experience in handling personal injury claims, the total of money damages sought in this case exceeds \$50,000.00.

Respectfully submitted,

Harsha S. Marayan

BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD. 100 W. Monroe Street, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor Chicago, Illinois 60603 (312) 263-1250 Attorney No.: 21626

FILED 1/25/2021 10:28 AM IRIS Y. MARTINEZ CIRCUIT CLERK COOK COUNTY, IL 2019L006254

11950294

# **EXHIBIT 7**

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

Purchased from re:SearchIL

C 296

	STATE OF I INOIS ) ) SS:	2	INDEX
2	COUNTY OF C O O K )	4	
3	IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, I INOIS	3	OPENING STATEMENTS PAGE
	COUNTY DEPARTMENT - AW DIVISION	3	Ву M . B ust п б
	CHAR ES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE )	4	By M . undb ad
	MUHAMMAD, as Pa ents of	4	By Ms. Soco
	, a m no , and )	5	ву мз. зосоо/
	, Ind v dua y, )	6	
	Pant ffs, )	7	WITNESS DX CX RDX RCX
	Pant ffs, )	8	ROBIN M. BOWMAN, M.D.
	-vs- ) No. 2 2 74	9	By M. Bake 90 59
	)		By Ms. Re te 40 6
)	NORTHWESTERN MEMORIA HOSPITA )	0	
	and MEDICA CENTER, and ) THOMAS W. A EN, M.D., )		
	)	2	P AINTIFF'S EXHIBIT ADMITTED INTO EVIDENCE
	Defendants. )	3	No. 3-A, Pages 49 & 50 42
	)	10	No. 3-A, Pages 43 & 44 50
	)	4	
	REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS at the t a	5	
	of the above-ent t ed cause befo e the Hono ab e	6	
	MARGUERITE CO INS, Judge of sa d Cou t, taken befo e	7	
	Pame a . Cosent no, Ce t f ed Sho thand Repo te fo	8	
	the County of Cook and State of I no s, at Da ey Cente , 6 0, Ch cago, I no s, at 2:00 p.m., on the	9	
	27th of August, 20 8.	20	
		2	
		22	
		23	
	Repo ted by: Pame a . Cosent no, CSR cense No.: 084-00360	24	
	1		
2	APPEARANCES:	1	(Whereupon, the following
	BRUSTIN & UNDB AD, TD., BY MR. MI O W. UNDB AD	2	proceedings were had outside the
	MR. MARVIN BRUSTIN	3	presence and hearing of the
	MR. MATTHEW BAKER	4	
	0 No th Dea bo n St eet, 7th F oo	0.520	Jury:)
	Ch cago, I no s 60602 (3 2) 263-3480	5	MR. LUNDBLAD: On behalf of Plaintiff, we as
	m undb ad@mab aw td.com	6	that you also give the burden of proof instruction so
		7	that the jury so there's no doubt the jury
	On beha f of the P a nt ff;	8	understands this is not a criminal case and beyond a
	HUGHES, SOCO , PIERS, RESNICK & DYM, TD., By	9	reasonable doubt and that the standard for this whole
	MS. CATHERINE REITER	200	
•	MS. DONNA KANER SOCO	10	trial is more probably true than not.
	MR. ADAM K. SNYDER Th ee F st P udent a P aza	11	THE COURT: And I do give that.
	70 west Mad son St eet, Su te 4000	12	MR. LUNDBLAD: Okay.
	Ch cago, I no s 60602	13	THE COURT: I should have done that, should
	(3 2) 580-0 00	14	have shown you what I'm going to read. It's basical
	dsoco @hsp ega .com c e te @hsp ega .com		
	c e ce enop ega .com	15	101, 1.01. And I've just streamlined it. In my
	On beha f of the Defendants.	16	estimation, it was a little it was just hard to
		17	read and everything, so I've streamlined it.
	ल स ल	18	I have also included the portion about
		19	they're going to be able to not only take notes but
		20	and the second
		10.045-012	also ask questions. I'm going to give them a very
		21	short outline of how we're going to do the
		22	questioning.
		23	MR. BAKER: Also burden of proof.
5		24	THE COURT: Well, yeah, burden of proof I
		1 6 7	The cooking menty years, burden of proof 1
	2	-3%	The contract provident and contract the

Purchased from re:SearchIL

C 297

		on	Services, Inc. 41
	42		
24	that the risk of a spinal defect, a neural tube defect	24	Now, Dr. Wills will tell you, that if you
3	reports say 3.8 percent. Other literature suggests	23	reasonable to start on Depakote.
2	range. Some reports say 1 to 2 percent. Other	21	qualifier, a huge "but" to her saying that it would l
0 1	Depakote and gets pregnant while taking Depakote, there's literature and reports that go over a wide	20	Depakote, but she will tell you that there was a hug
9 1	On the other hand, if someone is taking	19 20	will also say that it was a reasonable choice on May 24th to give to start Mrs. Muhammad on
3	a baby, who has not taken a drug like Depakote.	18	And our psychiatry expert, Dr. Cheryl Wills
,	2000. So that's the natural risk of any woman having	17	defendants' experts will say the same.
	0.1 percent, which would be one in a thousand to 1 in	16	first prescribed on May 24th. And I believe the
	tube defect, spina bifida, is 0.5 percent to	15	Depakote would be a reasonable choice when it was
;	hear the statistic that the risk of having a neural	14	dangerous than lithium. However, he said that
3	babies born in the United States, I believe you'll	13	that it was known in 2005 that Depakote was more
	Now, if in the population of women having babies, all	12	hear from Dr. Dago, for example, he will acknowledge
	of risks that I gave you, are much more significant.	11	caricature of the risk-benefit analysis. You will
)	On the other hand, Depakote, the laundry list	10	At the top I'm showing the risk, sort of a
)	considered in weighing the risk versus benefit.	9	to do before prescribing Depakote.
;	risk but not a large risk. And that all has to be	8	analysis that Dr. Stepansky acknowledges that he had
,	believe, one in a thousand or 1 in 2000. So it's a	7	So this all goes into the risk-benefit
, ,	However, even with lithium, the risk is, I	6	Depakote per day.
	this anomaly.	5	by Dr. Stepansky, was taking 2,500 milligrams of
	something, a very, very small number of babies have	4	2005, Mrs. Muhammad, based on the prescription given
	you didn't take lithium, was like one in 20,000 or	3	happened around September 8th or September 9th of
	was known in 2005 that the risk of this anomaly, if	2	conceived, which I believe the testimony will be it
	heart defect. It's called Ebstein's anomaly. And it		You'll also hear that at the time Quatro wa
_	heart defect. It's called thetain's enemalies and it	1	You'll also been that at the time out of
	41		
	significant risk to a fetus with lithium concerns a	24	dose rate is more than a thousand per day.
	lower and much less than Depakote. The most	23	related to Depakote is as high as 17 percent if the
	cause damage to fetuses. However, the risk is much	22	that show that the risk of a baby having abnormaliti
	propensity or can cause or it's believed that it can	21	jumps significantly and that there are some studies
	Now lithium, like Depakote, has the	20	thousand milligrams of Depakote a day, that the risk
)	probabilities.	19	tell you, that if the woman is taking more than a
3	is, is that you have to look at risks and	18	And in particular, which I believe he will
,	on that date, rather than Depakote. And the reason	17	a higher risk of having neural tube defects.
;	you in his opinion lithium should have been selected	16	being given. There's a correlation between dosage a
	medications to treat epileptic patients, he will tell	15	Depakote with fetus increases with the amount that's
	Dr. Siegel, who is a neurologist, who has used	14	show that the risk of having these problems from
	Now, as indicated, one of our experts,	13	brain, he will tell you that there are studies that
	Depakote as a mood stabilizer.	12	Depakote itself, but also on the development of the
	Stepansky decided that he was going to prescribe	11	done extensive studies and written articles on
	report. And so on May 24th, that is when Dr.	10	You'll also hear from Dr. Siegel, who has
	talked to Dr. Stepansky, but Dr. Stepansky had his	9	what it would be without.
	He made a report. It's not clear whether he actually	8	Depakote is very significant. It's a big risk over
	Mrs. Muhammad to Dr. Dago. He saw her on May 19th.	7	So you can see that the risk caused by
;	So you'll hear that Dr. Stepansky sent	6	in a thousand or 1 in 2000.
;	with dates.	5	defect if their mother took Depakote, compared to on
ŀ	little timeline up to try to help you a little bit	4	out of a hundred babies, would have a neural tube
	So on May 24th of 2005 I'm going to put a	3	That means five out of a hundred babies, ni
	snapshot picture.		

Purchased from re:SearchIL

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

1	prescribe Depakote, with all its risks of causing harm	1	And at that time, Mrs. Muhammad did not have
2	to a fetus in the event that woman gets pregnant, then	2	a gynecologist, did not have a doctor to prescribe
3	you, as a psychiatrist must make sure that that woman	3	more patches for her. And she didn't understand who
4	does not get pregnant, that she is on birth control	4	she had to contact. She thought her gynecologist was
5	and using birth control appropriately to prevent	5	the doctor who delivered her last child in 2004,
6	pregnancy. Dr. Wills will tell you that, in her	6	Dr. Plunkett.
7	opinion, that's what the standard of care requires.	7	But Dr. Plunkett says no, no, no, I am only
8	That is what a doctor should do under those	8	high-risk doctor, I deliver high-risk babies. I have
9	circumstances.	9	nothing to do with treating women as a gynecologist,
10	So Dr. Wills will tell you that in the case	10	so I'm not her doctor.
11	of Mrs. Muhammad, that he did not fulfill the "but,"	11	So it's not until May when the topic comes u
12	that is, they did not take steps to make sure that	12	again on May 9th with Dr. Peden about patches and
13	Mrs. Muhammad was on birth control and using it	13	Angie says, you know, I don't have a gynecologist, I
15 14	properly. Now, you'll hear that Mrs. Muhammad's	14	need patches, and so they had to call Dr. Peden ha
14 15	choice that she had for birth control was the birth	15	to call and get an emergency prescription from a
16 17	control patch. I don't know how many of you are	16	clinic called the PAC to get two months' worth of
17	familiar with it, but the patch is similar to the pill	17	patches for Mrs. Muhammad. Then they set up an
18	in that it chemically prevents pregnancy. However,	18	appointment for her to go in and get a year of
19	with the patch, instead of taking a pill every day,	19	prescription.
20	the woman once a week has to put a new patch on her	20	Again, even as late as May 9th, Mrs. Muhamma
21	arm or on her skin somewhere so that the chemical in	21	demonstrated to Dr. Peden that she had little
22	the patch, the birth control chemicals, can be	22	understanding about the patch, that she needed a
23	absorbed.	23	gynecologist, and she needed to get a doctor to give
24	And you will hear that the patch has to be	24	her a prescription.
	45		4
1	changed the same day every week, that if you delay two	1	All of this needed to be taken into account
2	days, your protection is no longer there. So you have	2	in considering the risk-benefit of prescribing
3	to if somebody is using a patch, you have to make	3	Depakote to a woman who was of childbearing age, who
4	sure that they are following those directions	4	lacked total understanding on how to avoid pregnancy.
5	explicitly. They can't deviate. They have to change	5	Now, we believe the evidence will show that
6	and put the new patch on the same day of every week.	6	on May 31st, that even if you would agree that
7	Now, you will hear that Mrs. Muhammad,	7	Depakote could be started, that the balance shifted o
8	perhaps because of her mental illness, was not very	8	May 31st: What happened on that date is that
9	understanding about birth control and about the patch,	9	Mrs. Muhammad came in to see Dr. Stepansky and she
10	and this lack of understanding was something that	10	said doctor, my menstrual period is two weeks late, I
11 12	either was known to Dr. Stepansky on May 24th when he	11	think I'm pregnant. So they send her down to a
12	prescribed Depakote, or it should have been known	12	laboratory to get a test. But the test didn't come
13	because there were notes from the record from	13	back for a week. But in the opinion of Dr. Wills, ou
14	Dr. Peden, the psychologist who saw Mrs. Muhammad very	14	expert, that should have been something that should
15	regularly, and Dr. Stepansky said it was his practice	15	have, as my partner said, they were as leep at the
16	to read those notes, that as of March 4th of 2005,	16	wheel, should have awakened Dr. Stepansky and his
17	when Mrs. Muhammad was in some of her in and out of	17	supervisors that this lady was a problem, that she wa
18	the hospital, she thought that when she was at one of	18	at high risk of getting pregnant, and that she was
19	the hospitals, they gave her a shot for birth control.	19	taking a drug, Depakote, with a high risk of causing
20	Well, it turns out that was wrong, she was	20	injury to her fetus if she became pregnant.
21	not given a shot for that. Then she told Dr. Peden,	21	So it's the opinion of our expert, Dr. Wills
22	the psychologist, you know, I'm running out of	22	that on May 31st, the balance shifted against having
23	patches, I only have one left, and this was on	23	Depakote as part of the medication for Mrs. Muhammad.
24	March 4th, 2005.	24	And obviously if Mrs. Muhammad was not takir
	46		2
~		1	
∕ ∖∖	McCorkle Litigati	on	Services, Inc. 454

Purchased from re:SearchIL

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

1	to have a catheter put in and a catheter overnight to	1	be able to do it? And also Mrs. Muhammad with her
2	preserve his kidneys.	2	continuing issues with her mental health, how much
3	And I believe the evidence will be that	3	longer can she be depended on to provide the care th
4	Charles will not be capable of doing that himself.	4	Charles will need?
5	That a five-year-old cannot say, oh, it's three hours,	5	So anyway, that's the reason why we believe
6	I have to catheterize myself. Physically he can do	6	that at the end of the case that the evidence will
7	that, but he will not, I don't think, according to the	7	show that Depakote, after May 31st of 2005, should n
8	evidence, be able to do that on his own on a	8	have been part of the treatment for Mrs. Muhammad, a
9	timetable.	9	that had the proper had the doctors acted
)	The other thing is that Charles will not be	10	appropriately, had they weighed and balanced the ris
Ĺ	able to, I don't believe, recognize the symptoms of	11	versus the benefits and including the risk, the high
	bigger problems. If his shunt is malfunctioning or if	12	risk that Mrs. Muhammad was going to get pregnant,
}	he has a tethered cord, some especially with a	13	that they should not have gone forward with Depakote
ļ	shunt, that can be an emergent situation. So somebody	14	after that date.
, , )	has to recognize the symptoms, headaches or other	15	In addition to that, on October 11th, when
;	symptoms.	16	Mrs. Muhammad again came to them and said, I think I
,	I believe the evidence will show that Charles	10	pregnant, that should have immediately stopped the
	will never be able to do that. As a result, Charles,	17	Depakote and it would have prevented many of the
	I believe the evidence will show, will require	18 19	injuries that Charles has.
	around-the-clock assistance for the rest of his life.	19 20	So we believe that at the end you should ma
)			-
•	And you will hear from a healthcare planner, life care	21	a finding in favor of Charles IV and against
	planner, her name is Pam Chwala and she will offer	22	Defendants, and you will hear the evidence and you
}	that opinion that she believes Charles should have	23	will be allowed to consider what would be fair,
4	that care or need that care. 61	24	appropriate, and just damages to make sure that
	01		
L	She will offer two options of doing that.	1	Charles has what he needs for the rest of his life.
2	Either you hire somebody by the hour and have 3 shifts	2	Thank you for your attention. I hope I
;	7 days a week, 24 hours a day, or her alternative	3	haven't overstayed my time. Thank you.
ļ	would be to have a live-in person who's there 24 hours	4	THE COURT: Just a little. So my question
,	a day, who gets paid a salary, so it's a lot less	5	you is, do you want a brief bathroom break now or go
	money than having paid by the hour. But nonetheless,	6	right into the second opening statement by the
	it's going to be an expensive proposition which he	7	defense? Tell me now. Bathroom break, yes? Okay.
	will require as long as he lives.	8	We are going to try to make it short because they ge
	Now, there will also be an issue as to what	9	the same amount of time for their opening that the
	will be the extent of Charles' life. Defendants have	10	Plaintiffs have.
	hired an expert who will come in and he will say 40,	11	THE DEPUTY: All rise, please.
	40, that's all. When Charles reaches 40, that's it,	12	(Whereupon, a break was taken,
	he's going to be gone.	13	after which the following
	On the other hand, you will hear from one of	14	proceedings were had:)
5	Charles's treater, Dr. Dias, and he will say that if	15	THE COURT: Bowman called me. Is she sitti
	Charles is maintained so that his kidneys don't get	16	out there now?
	injured by not having his bladder evacuated properly,	17	MR. BAKER: She asked that Mr. Masciopinto,
;	and if his shunt is properly monitored, that he has	18	he represents Dr. Bowman, and he also represents mos
)	potential to live a normal lifespan and that means	19	of the children's treating physicians and nurses.
	that Charles will require attention throughout that	20	We're just going to roll with Dr. Bowman after this
-	life.	20	supplement.
- )	Keep in mind, too, that although the parents	21	THE COURT: Well, yes. So what I plan is
-	have been carrying that burden for the last 12 years,	22	this. If it's going to be an hour, what I will do i
	have been carrying that burden for the last 12 years,		I will give them another bathroom break. I did brin
3	Charlos's father is now 74 and how much longer will be		
	Charles's father is now 74 and how much longer will he 62	24	I will give them another bath oom break. I thu bill

Purchased from re:SearchIL

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

1	cookies for them to at least have something to eat,	1	THE DEPUTY: We are back in session.
2	then we can roll that down so what we are going to	2	THE COURT: Thank you. Now, we will hear the
3	do, because we want to get this going, and then we	3	opening statements from the defense. Please proceed.
4	will give them lunch. But how long is Bowman?	4	OPENING STATEMENT
5	MR. BAKER: I would suspect less than an	5	MS. SOCOL: Thank you.
6	hour.	6	Ladies and gentlemen, your Honor, counsel,
7	THE COURT: Less than an hour. For just your	7	Dr. Allen, and colleagues, my name is Donna Socol. It
8	side?	8	is my privilege to represent Dr. Tom Allen and
9	MR. BAKER: I haven't timed it but I would	9	Northwestern Memorial Hospital. I'd like you to think
10	hopefully be less, an hour at the max.	10	about suicide. I'd like you to think about homicide.
11	THE COURT: For just you?	11	I'd like you to think about someone who is so
12	MR. BAKER: Yeah.	12	psychotic and out of touch with reality that she takes
13	THE COURT: Then that's	13	a knife and threatens to kill her husband, Charles and
14	MS. REITER: 15 minutes.	14	her two sons, <b>the set of the set</b>
15	THE COURT: Fifteen minutes. Okay, so then	15	Someone who is been in and out of mental institutions,
16	we will do that. I will just tell them that the	16	on a variety of medications, antipsychotics,
17	witness will last about an hour and 15 minutes, then	17	antidepressants. Someone who wants nothing more in
18	after that we will have lunch.	18	life than to be functional, to stay out of mental
19	MR. BAKER: Since Mr. Masciopinto is here,	19	hospitals, and to be a loving mother and a loving
20	just briefly, he also represents Nurse Moylan, who we	20	wife. And that's Angie Muhammad.
21	have under subpoena, who is being somewhat	21	So she came to us. She came to Northwestern
22	recalcitrant to coming in.	22	Stone Institute of Psychiatry, an outpatient clinic.
23	THE COURT: Yeah. What are we going to do	23	And under the capable hands of Dr. Tom Allen, the
24	about that?	24	psychiatrist, Dr. Marcia Brontman, a psychiatrist,
	65		67
1		1	
1	MR. MASCIOPINTO: She's not really being	1	Dr. Janet Peden, who has a Ph.D. in psychology as a
2	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of	2	psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson.
2 3	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable	2 3	psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental
2 3 4	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there.	2 3 4	psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of
2 3 4 5	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an	2 3 4 5	psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote.
2 3 4 5 6	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She	2 3 4 5 6	psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this
2 3 4 5 6 7	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in.	2 3 4 5 6 7	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution? The third, why Angie Muhammad was capable and</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution?</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to just let me know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution? The third, why Angie Muhammad was capable and competent when she wasn't in a mental institution, of making choices regarding birth control. And fourth, by the time Angie Muhammad told</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to just let me know. THE COURT: We're cooperative.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution? The third, why Angie Muhammad was capable and competent when she wasn't in a mental institution, of making choices regarding birth control. And fourth, by the time Angie Muhammad told us that she had missed her menstrual period on</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to just let me know. THE COURT: We're cooperative. Ready? Bring them out.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution? The third, why Angie Muhammad was capable and competent when she wasn't in a mental institution, of making choices regarding birth control. And fourth, by the time Angie Muhammad told us that she had missed her menstrual period on October 11th of 2005, menual tube was</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to just let me know. THE COURT: We're cooperative. Ready? Bring them out. (whereupon, the following	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to just let me know. THE COURT: We're cooperative. Ready? Bring them out. (whereupon, the following proceedings were had in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution? The third, why Angie Muhammad was capable and competent when she wasn't in a mental institution, of making choices regarding birth control. And fourth, by the time Angie Muhammad told us that she had missed her menstrual period on October 11th of 2005, neural tube was formed and he was going to have spina bifida and all the consequences that were related to spina bifida and</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to just let me know. THE COURT: We're cooperative. Ready? Bring them out. (whereupon, the following proceedings were had in open Court in the presence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution? The third, why Angie Muhammad was capable and competent when she wasn't in a mental institution, of making choices regarding birth control. And fourth, by the time Angie Muhammad told us that she had missed her menstrual period on October 11th of 2005,  neural tube was formed and he was going to have spina bifida and all the consequences that were related to spina bifida and the outcome that he has today.</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	recalcitrant. She's just scheduled to work on each of these days in the clinic and she's kind of invaluable there. THE COURT: There's no such thing as an indispensable person, we all know that. Right? She has to come in. MR. MASCIOPINTO: All right. I'll do my best to work with counsel to arrange that. THE COURT: That's legitimate. I'm not trying to be a jerk about it. Let's do it. But she has got to come in. And you know, being a lawyer, you know what the options are. They're not good. MR. MASCIOPINTO: I understand that. That's why we offered the evidence deposition. But I understand your Honor's position, so. MR. BAKER: And I've asked Mr. Masciopinto to just let me know. THE COURT: We're cooperative. Ready? Bring them out. (whereupon, the following proceedings were had in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>psychotherapist, and a psychiatric nurse, Judy Wilson. They were able to keep her out of a mental institution. They were able to improve her quality of life. With the assistance of a drug called Depakote. Now, I'm going to address four issues in this case, which I think will be the theme throughout this trial, and the first one is why was Depakote the drug of choice for Mrs. Muhammad? Why was it the best drug for Mrs. Muhammad and her schizoaffective disorder? The second, our interdisciplinary team. How does the Stone Institute of Psychiatry and the team work together to accomplish a goal, to keep Angie Muhammad out of the mental institution? The third, why Angie Muhammad was capable and competent when she wasn't in a mental institution, of making choices regarding birth control. And fourth, by the time Angie Muhammad told us that she had missed her menstrual period on October 11th of 2005, neural tube was formed and he was going to have spina bifida and all the consequences that were related to spina bifida and</pre>

Purchased from re:SearchIL

SUBMITTED - 21769375 - Lauren Caisman - 3/8/2023 9:11 AM

06254
2019L0(
M
10:28 /
/25/2021
DATE: 1
FILED

1 2	Depakote the drug of choice for Angie Muhammad, the best drug?	1 2	antipsychotic, she is on Prozac, an antidepressant. It didn't work.
3	Angie Muhammad had schizoaffective disorder	3	January 4th, 2005, to January 13, 2005, she's
ļ	and there is no one who's going to quarrel with that.	4	hospitalized at Northwestern and Lake Shore Mental
5	She had a complex, complicated, significant mental	5	Hospital for auditory hallucinations and suicidal and
5	disorder. I will tell you about that in a minute.	6	homicidal ideations. She's an Haldol, an
	The statistics for Angie Muhammad was that without	7	antipsychotic. She's on Cogentin, a drug that has to
	treatment, she had a $10$ to 15 percent chance of	8	be given to stop the side effects, the jitteriness,
	killing herself, meaning one out of ten patients with	9	Parkinson-like sides effect of Haldol And she's on
	schizoaffective disorder will kill themselves without	10	Seroquel, another type of mood stabilizer.
	treatment, they'll commit suicide, they'll possibly	11	February 9, 2005, to February 26, 2005, she
	commit homicide.	12	is hospitalized with visual hallucinations at MacNeal
	What's the risk of having a baby with spina	13	Hospital She is taking Cogentin, Haldol and Seroquel
	bifida, on birth control, with Depakote? It's	14	again. Suicidal ideations.
	unlikely. It's a one in 10,000 risk. So you balance	15	April 17th, 2005, to May 4, 2005 she is
	the risks. One out of ten risk of killing yourself,	16	hospitalized at Northwestern, followed by River Edge
	versus a one in 10,000 risk of having a baby with	17	Mental Hospital, Glen Oaks Mental Hospital, with
	spina bifida, on Depakote, using birth control.	18	psychotic thoughts of killing her husband, Charles,
	Let's talk about birth control for a minute.	19	and her two sons, Charles, with a knife.
	Birth control is not 100 percent effective. The only	20	She is on Haldol, an antipsychotic, Zoloft,
	thing hundred percent effective is hysterectomy,	21	an antidepressant, and Cogentin again.
	abstinence. Tubal ligation has a 1-in-200 risk of	22	So given this history and Angie Muhammad's
	failure. IUD, a 1-in-100 risk of failure. The patch,	23	high risk, high risk of suicide, one in ten patients
	a 1-in-100 risk of failure. Birth control pills the	24	will kill themselves, she's put on Depakote on May 24,
	. 69		71
	same. So there was a risk of birth control failure.	1	2005, a mood stabilizer that worked for her.
	Now, what is schizoaffective disorder? As I	2	Now, who's going to tell you that Depakote
	said, there's no disagreement that she was	3	was the medication of choice for Angie Muhammad, in
	schizoaffective. So it's mania. What's mania? Out	4	addition to her antipsychotic and antidepressant, who
	of control, euphoria, happiness, running around wild.	5	is going to tell you that? Dr. Allen will tell you
	You'll hear testimony that she cleaned her house day	6	that and he'll tell you why it worked.
	and night, happy, looking inappropriately. Followed	7	Dr. Marcia Brontman will tell you that, she
	by depression, ultimate sadness, uncontrollable	8	is the psychiatrist who cared for Angie Muhammad. She
	sadness, and psychosis. And the psychosis, the out of	9	will tell you why Depakote was the drug of choice.
	touch with reality where she heard voices telling her	10	Dr. Stepansky, our second-year resident will tell you
-	to do things, where she talked to people in her room	11	that was the drug of choice for Angie. And you know
	that weren't there, delusional. That popped up every	12	who else will tell you that, Depakote was an
	now and then. Not related to the mania or the	13	appropriate drug for Angie Muhammad? Their own
	depression. All three elements of schizoaffective	14	psychiatric witness who they hired to give opinions in
	disorder. Difficult to manage? Yes. Complex? Yes.	15	this case, Dr. Wills. They mentioned her.
	Depakote worked for her. It's a mood stabilizer.	16	Dr. Wills will tell you Depakote was
	Now, let's look at Angie Muhammad's history.	17	appropriate and Dr. Brontman and Dr. Wills will tell
	I am not going to go back to 2002 because she was in a	18	you something else. They will tell you that Depakote
	mental institution then, too.	19	was the better choice than lithium. Why? Well, it's
	December 10, 2003, to January 23, 2004, she's	20	a better choice with for schizoaffective disorder.
	hospitalized at Northwestern Memorial Hospital for	21	And you heard them talk about the lithium causing harm
	attempting suicide by ingesting protein pills while	22	to a fetus possibly.
;	she is pregnant with her second son. She is trying to	23	Well, what about mom? Do you just forget
1	kill them both. She is on Risperdal, an	24	about mom, do you forget about the risk of lithium to
	70		72
2			Services, Inc. 6972

Purchased from re:SearchIL

		1	
1	A. Yes.	1	STATE OF ILLINOIS )
2	MR. BAKER: Thank you, Doctor.		) ss:
3	THE COURT: Any recross?	2	COUNTY OF C O O K )
4	MS. REITER: Just one.	3	
5	RECROSS-EXAMINATION	4	I, PAMELA L. COSENTINO, being first duly
6	BY MS. REITER:	5	sworn on oath says that she is a court reporter doing
7	Q. Doctor, do I have this correct, that spina	6	business in the City of Chicago; that she reported in
8	bifida causes the Arnold-Chiari II, which then causes	7	shorthand the proceedings given at the taking of said
9	hydrocephalus?	8	trial and that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of her shorthand notes so taken as
10	A. That's the thought is that the open spina	10	aforesaid and contains all the proceedings given at
11	bifida leads to the formation of the Chiari II. We	11	said trial.
12	don't really know why they develop the hydrocephalus.	12	IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF: I have hereunto set my
13	We think it's related to a number of findings related	13	verified digital signature this 28th day of August,
14	to the Chiari II.	14	2018.
15	So, yes, in my mind, the Chiari II then leads	15	
16	to the hydrocephalus, but there are many theories.	16	O
17	Q. The hydrocephalus, though, is the collection	17	Camela A. Courting
18	of fluid in the brain seen on one of the pictures,		PAMELA L. COSENTINO, CSR
19	correct?	18	
20	A. Correct.	19	
21	MS. REITER: That's all I have. Thank you.	20	
22	MR. BAKER: Thank you, Doctor. I have	21	
23	nothing else.	22	
24	THE COURT: Any of the jurors have a question	23	
	161	27	163
			100
1	that you wish to have the doctor answer?		
2	Okay. Thank you very much.		
3	Thank you, Doctor. You may step down.		
4	(Witness excused.)		
5	THE COURT: And you may go to lunch. It was		
6	a rough morning. Be ready at 20 minutes after 20.		
7	(whereupon, at 1:38 p.m., a		
8	luncheon recess was taken to		
9	2:20 p.m.)		
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
	162		
	McCorkle Litigati	on	Services, Inc. 161163
(Ę	Chicago, Illinoi:	S	(312) 263-0052

Purchased from re:SearchIL

FILED 1/25/2021 10:28 AM IRIS Y. MARTINEZ CIRCUIT CLERK COOK COUNTY, IL 2019L006254

11950294

# **EXHIBIT 8**

Purchased from re:SearchIL

C 304

2019L006254
AM
10:28
1/25/2021
DATE:
FILED

1	STATE OF ILLINOIS )
2	) SS: COUNTY OF C O O K )
3	IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
4	COUNTY DEPARTMENT - LAW DIVISION
5	CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE MUHAMMAD,) as Parents of the second s
6	minor, and
7	Plaintiff,
8	-vs- ) No. 12 L 012174
9	NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL AND ) MEDICAL CENTER and THOMAS W. ALLEN, )
10	M.D.,
11	Defendants.
12	)
13	REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS at the
14	trial of the above-entitled cause before the Honorable
15	Marguerite A. Quinn, Judge of said Court, taken
16	before Judith T. Lepore, Certified Shorthand
17	Reporter for the County of Cook and State of Illinois,
18	at 11:03 a.m., on the 20th day of August, 2018.
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	Judith T. Lepore, CSR
24	License No.: 084-004040
	McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. 1 Chicago, Illinois (312) 263 0052

Purchased from re:SearchIL

MR. LUNDBLAD: 18, defendants are objecting.
The reason we're making this motion is that during the pendency of this case, there was an award against
Abbott in St. Louis against -- for Depakote,
claiming -- and the award was for inadequate warnings
dangerous. So when we saw that, to protect ourselves
and our client's position, we did file a lawsuit
against Abbott so that we could protect our client's
rights under the statute of limitation.
we have voluntarily dismissed that case
probably about two months ago so that we could
probably about two months ago so that we could

So there's no basis then to scramble the 23 information, we wouldn't have prescribed Depakote. 22 involved have testified that, oh, if we just had more τz Dr. Allen, Dr. Stepansky, or Dr. Brontman, the people 50 this case. To this point, none of the defendants, 6T ni İnshrafa a defendant in not a defendant in 3T this other lawsuit. We did so strictly to preserve Z٦ the defendants to bring in the fact that we did file 9T But we believe it would be prejudicial for .nortos Sτ trial, then there would be no need to take further 7t complete this trial. And if, you know, we win this **T**3 ΖŢ

McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Chicago, Illinois (312) 263 0052

issue, because the award in that other case was -- or

Purchased from re:SearchIL

74

ττ

**J**0

6

8

L

9

ς

Þ

ε

Ζ

τ

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

76

But do your people say, we have THE COURT: 74 53 to talk about Abbott -manufacturer of Depakote. So I think not allowing us 22 Also, Abbott Lab is the .I ob o2 W2 SOCOL: τz .ji oj joject to it. 50 -- το ποτ νοίζε my objection to MS. REITER: 6T Is there? THE COURT: 8T -- uren I os .enoemoz to noitsnimsxe-zzoro Z٦ ni besu ed thein that that the plaining of the used in 9T dismissed, it might be a document reflecting another Sτ Cook County. Although the case is voluntarily 74 to truch in the Circuit Court of **T**3 findings to Abbott. There is a statement, a judicial ΖŢ Dr. Siegel about Abbott, whether he reported his ΤŢ **J**0

McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Chicago, Illinois (312) 263 0052 Purchased from re:SearchIL

6

8

L

9

ς

4

ε

Ζ

τ

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

Ē

83

no idea that this was a problem? 1 2 MS. SOCOL: No, they don't do that. But we 3 just want to cross-examine Dr. Siegel. THE COURT: On what? Tell me what you're 4 5 going to cross-examine Dr. Siegel on. 6 MS. REITER: Well, Dr. Siegel is the one who 7 says that there is -- see, I think with the product 8 liability case, the gist of it is in -- what do you 9 call those things, you know, you try some cases? 10 MR. SNYDER: MDL. 11 MS. REITER: No, the test cases. 12 MR. SNYDER: Bell weather. 13 MS. REITER: Bell weather, yeah. From what I gather, the issue is that the risk of Depakote being 14 15 associated with spina bifida was understated in terms 16 of 2005, 2004, and 2006, 4 to 6. And it was stated 17 1 to 2 percent. It should have been higher because 18 there was literature out there that would have supported a different warning to doctors. That's the 19 20 product liability action. 21 And Dr. Siegel, who does not really want to 22 commit to the 1 to 2 percent was a reasonable number for our doctors to have relied on, he talks about 23 24 other literature said this, that, or the other thing

Purchased from re:SearchIL

Ę.

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

m re:SearchIL	hased fro
McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Chicago, Illinois (312) 263 0052	>
.style.	54
not sure why I did that, but it's there. It's not my	53
m'i .noonnaffε γabnu2 sω τράτ :REITER: Reinoon.	22
.10202 . SM	77
doesn't he have like 91 articles?	50
ΤΗΕ COURT: Yeah, I made the comment, oh,	6T
əldsifən	8T
about 50 of his articles, are those reasonably	2T
first half of the second session where I went through	9Т
MS. REITER: The worst part of it is the	ST
about that, I m not getting a good vibe.	74
THE COURT: Ενery time I look at you and talk	٤T
MS. REITER: It's 300 pages.	ΖŢ
Ms. SOCOL: Good luck with that.	ττ
. Ynomitest	ΟΤ
By that time, I probably will have read Siegel's	6
.əd [[iw noijɛnimɛxə-ɛɛoıɔ ruoy jɛdw roliɛj y[worıɛn	8
stand, let's revisit this, okay, so we can very	Z
ו"m going to grant this, but before Siegel hits the	9
THE COURT: So this is what I'm going to do.	S
doctors.	4
may have to cross him on what warnings were given to	5
commit to the 1 to 2 percent that was known in 2005, I	z
and sometimes it's reported higher. If he doesn't	τ

0*L*'V

Purchased from re:SearchIL

56

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254	1	STATE OF ILLINOIS )
	2	) SS: COUNTY OF C O O K )
	3	
	4	I, JUDITH T. LEPORE, being first duly sworn on
:28 AM	5	oath says that she is a court reporter doing business
01 1202	6	in the City of Chicago; that she reported in shorthand
107/1	7	the proceedings given at the taking of said trial and
	8	that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of
	9	her shorthand notes so taken as aforesaid and contains
	10	all the proceedings given at said trial.
	11	IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF: I have hereunto set
	12	my verified digital signature this 21st of August
	13	2018.
	14	
	15	Judeth Septe
	16	
	17	JUDITH T. LEPORE, CSR
	18	License No.: 084-004040
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
		McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. 108 Chicago, Illinois (312) 263-0052
ourc	hased fro	ciricago, iriniors (312) 203-0032 C 3

FILED 1/25/2021 10:28 AM IRIS Y. MARTINEZ CIRCUIT CLERK COOK COUNTY, IL 2019L006254

11950294

# **EXHIBIT 9**

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

Purchased from re:SearchIL



1 STATE OF ILLINOIS ) ) ) 2 COUNTY OF COOK 3 IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT - LAW DIVISION 4 5 CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE ) 6 MUHAMMAD, as Parents of ) 7 a minor, and ) 8 , Individually, ) 9 Plaintiffs, ) 10 ) 12 L 12174 VS. 11 NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL ) 12 AND MEDICAL CENTER and THOMAS W. ) 13 ) ALLEN, MD, Defendants. 14 ) 15 16 REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS at the trial of the 17 above-entitled cause before the Honorable Marguerite Quinn, Judge of said Court, on 18 19 August 31, 2018, at the hour of 9:30 a.m. 20 21 22 23 Reported by: Barbara Manning, CSR 24 License No.: 084-003277 McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Chicago, Illinois (312) 263 0052

Purchased from re:SearchIL

A.73

1

2019L006254	
10:28 AM	
FILED DATE: 1/25/2021	

Γ

1	APPEARANCES:
2	THE LAW OFFICES OF BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD.
3	BY: MR. MILO W. LUNDBLAD
4	mlundblad@mablawltd.com
5	and
6	BY: MR. MATTHEW BAKER
7	mbaker@mablawltd.com
8	10 North Dearborn Street, 7th Floor
9	Chicago, Illinois 60602
10	(312) 262-1250
11	Representing the Plaintiffs;
12	
13	HUGHES SOCOL PIERS RESNICK DYM, LTD.
14	BY: MS. CATHERINE REITER
15	creiter@hsplegal.com
16	and
17	BY: MS. DONNA KANER SOCOL
18	dsocol@hsplegal.com
19	70 West Madison Street, Suite 4000
20	Chicago, Illinois 60602
21	(312) 604-2700
22	Representing the Defendants.
23	
24	

Purchased from re:SearchIL



Purchased from re:SearchIL

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

universally about the dangers of Depakote or the 1 2 pros and cons universally, then you can throw it 3 up there. Okay? I am sure you are going to go 4 over it a couple times, right? 5 MR. LUNDBLAD: Probably. 6 THE COURT: Probably. All right. 7 (Whereupon, the following proceedings were held in 8 9 the presence of the 10 jury.) 11 THE COURT: Welcome back, everyone. We have 12 just one witness today, and we will just proceed. We will go until we go. Okay. 13 And then we will leave. All right? I don't want to 14 15 labor you too much on Labor Day weekend. 16 (Witness sworn) 17 CHERYL D. WILLS, MD 18 called as a witness herein, having been first 19 duly sworn, was examined and testified as 20 follows: 21 DIRECT EXAMINATION 22 BY MR. LUNDBLAD: 23 Good morning. Would you please 0. 24 introduce yourself to the jury? McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Ę.

Purchased from re:SearchIL

A.76

Chicago, Illinois (312) 263-0052

13

C 315

1	Dr. Stepansky, Dr. Allen and Northwestern
2	Memorial Hospital from May 24 through
3	October 11th, do you have an opinion as to
4	whether or not those deviations caused injury to
5	Charles, IV Muhammad?
6	A. Yes, I do.
7	Q. And what's your opinion?
8	A. Those actions resulted in
9	being born with the birth defects that will
10	affect him for the rest of his life.
11	Q. Now, if Depakote had been as I
12	understand it, you testified that Depakote
13	should have been stopped on May 31, 2005 when
14	Mrs. Muhammad first reported the missed periods
15	and potential pregnancy?
16	MS. SOCOL: Objection, 213.
17	THE COURT: Can you read that again?
18	(Record read)
19	THE COURT: Overruled.
20	THE WITNESS: Yes, it should have been
21	stopped.
22	BY MR. LUNDBLAD:
23	Q. And the failure to stop the Depakote on
24	that date, did that in your opinion cause harm,

McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Chicago, Illinois (312) 263 0052

Purchased from re:SearchIL

Ż

107

1	STATE OF ILLINOIS )
2	) SS:
3	COUNTY OF WILL )
4	BARBARA MANNING, as an Officer of the
5	Court, says that she is a shorthand reporter
6	doing business in the State of Illinois; that
7	she reported in shorthand the proceedings of
8	said trial, and that the foregoing is a true and
9	correct transcript of her shorthand notes so
10	taken as aforesaid, and contains the proceedings
11	given at said trial.
12	IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF: I have hereunto set
13	my verified digital signature this 3rd day of
14	September, 2018.
15	
16	
17	Di m'
18	Parbara Manning
19	
20	BARBARA MANNING
21	CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER
22	
23	
24	
	McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Chicago, Illinois (312) 263-0052

Purchased from re:SearchIL

FILED DATE: 1/25/2021 10:28 AM 2019L006254

# IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT, LAW DIVISION

CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE MUHAMMAD, ) As Parents of CHARLES MUHAMMAD, a minor, and ) CHARLES MUHAMMAD, Individually, ) Plaintiffs, ) Vs. ) Ca Vs. ) Ca Jud ABBOTT LABORATORIES, INC., and ABBVIE INC. ) Defendants. ) FILED 5/10/2021 2:21 PM IRIS Y. MARTINEZ CIRCUIT CLERK COOK COUNTY, IL 2019L006254

13265148

Case No. 2019 L 6254 Calendar X Judge Brendan O'Brien

#### I. FACTS

Angie Muhammad began treating in the Rehabilitation Clinic of the Stone Institute of Psychiatry in December 2003. Exhibit 1(i). Stone Institute is part of Northwestern Memorial Hospital. Angie was being treated for a psychotic disorder. *Id.* Treatment was provided by a treatment team which included an attending psychiatrist and a psychiatric resident. Exhibit 1(a) at 15-16. The resident evaluated Angie weekly and was in charge of prescribing and monitoring drug therapy. *Id.* at 17-18.

Dr. Christian Stepansky became resident physician on Angie's team beginning in January 2005. Dr. Stepansky was in the middle of his second year of residency training in psychiatry. The attending psychiatrist on Angie's team supervising Dr. Stepansky from January through July 1, 2005 was Dr. Marcia Brontman. *Id.* at 7, 10.

From January through early May 2005, Angie was hospitalized on multiple occasions for treatment of acute psychotic symptoms. In May, Dr. Stepansky, on the recommendation of Dr. Brontman, referred Angie to Dr. Pedro Dago for evaluation. Angie's native language is Spanish. One reason for the referral to Dr. Dago, who speaks Spanish, was to determine whether language issues were impeding her treatment. Exhibit 1(i).

Dr. Dago evaluated Angie on May 19, 2005. He made a diagnosis that Angie was likely bipolar v. schizoaffective. Exhibit 1(j). In his report to Dr. Stepansky, Dr. Dago recommended that Dr. Stepansky consider prescribing Lithium or Depakote (also known as valproic acid or valproate) to Angie. *Id.* Lithium and Depakote are mood stabilizers used to treat bipolar and schizoaffective disorders. Exhibit 1(a) at 12-13. On May 24, 2005, Dr. Stepansky saw Angie and prescribed Depakote. *Id.* at 53-54. Dr. Stepansky does not remember conferring with his supervisor, Dr. Brontman, before starting Angie on Depakote. *Id.* at 55. There are no notes in Angie's medical records documenting a discussion between Dr. Brontman and Dr. Stepansky regarding his decision to start Angie on Depakote. *Id.* at 53-55. Dr. Stepansky does not remember whether in May 2005 he considered giving Lithium over Depakote. *Id.* at 58. Nor do Dr. Stepansky's notes reflect whether he considered prescribing Lithium instead of Depakote. *Id.* at 53-56. Dr. Stepansky does not remember his reasons and rationales for prescribing Depakote. *Id.* at 54-55, 58.Dr. Stepansky's notes do not document his thinking when he prescribed Depakote. *Id.* 

In May 2005, Dr. Stepansky knew that Angie was married, of child bearing age and that if she became pregnant while taking Depakote, the drug could harm her fetus. Exhibit 1(a) at 18, 59. He knew there was a risk Depakote could cause a neural tube defect also known as spina bifida. *Id.* The information Abbott published in the 2005 Physician Desk Reference on Depakote stated that the estimated risk that a fetus exposed to Depakote would develop spina bifida was approximately 1 to 2%. Exhibit 1(p). In May 2005, Dr. Stepansky was aware generally that Depakote had the potential to cause neuro cognitive deficits in fetuses exposed to the drug. Exhibit 1(a) at 18. Dr. Stepanksy does not remember what he knew in 2005 regarding the percentage risk of neurocognitive deficits in fetuses exposed to Depakote. Exhibit 1(b) at 87-88.

#### 2

The information Abbott had published in the 2005 Physician Desk Reference did not quantify the risk of neurocognitive deficits in fetuses exposed to Depakote. Exhibit 1(p).

In April 2004, researchers with the Antiepileptic Drug (AED) Pregnancy Registry sent Abbott a draft of an abstract reporting data gathered on Depakote. The abstract had a preliminary title of "Valroate Monotherapy is a Potent Teratogen in Humans." It reported that 8.1% of the women who became pregnant while taking Depakote gave birth to babies with major congenital anomalies. The proposed abstract concluded that "VPA (valproic acid) is a potent teratogen in humans and its use should be reduced to the minimum or substituted by another safer AED." Exhibit 1(1).

In May 2004, Abbott was aware of two new data sets which suggested a 10.7 to 17% risk of teratogenicity associated with babies exposed to Depakote *in utero*. Abbott acknowledged that these new studies reported risks of birth defects that were significantly higher than what was stated in Abbott's package insert for Depakote. Exhibit 1(0).

Dr. Stepansky, knowing that Depakote posed some risk of causing birth defects, advised Angie on May 24, 2005 not to get pregnant while taking the medication. Dr. Stepansky knew Angie was using a birth control patch to prevent pregnancy. Exhibit 1(a) at 51, 57.

On May 31, 2005, Angie returned to see Dr. Stepansky. This was seven days after starting Depakote. Angie reported that her menstrual period was two weeks late. Dr. Stepansky ordered a STAT pregnancy test that was negative. Dr. Stepansky's notes do not reflect that he discussed Angie's potential pregnancy with his supervisor, Dr. Brontman. Dr. Stepansky did not discontinue his prescription for Depakote but documented that he repeated his warning to Angie that the drug could cause birth defects if she became pregnant. Exhibit 1(a) at 66-73.

# **A.81**

FILED DATE: 5/10/2021 2:21 PM 2019L006254

Dr. Stepansky continued to regularly evaluate Angie through the summer of 2005. Exhibit 1(g). On July 1, 2005, Dr. Thomas Allen replaced Dr. Brontman as Dr. Stepansky's supervisor. Exhibit 1(a) at 10. Dr. Stepansky continued prescribing Depakote. On September 8<sup>th</sup> or 9th, 2005, Angie became pregnant while taking Depakote. Exhibit 5 at 13-16. On October 11, 2005, Angie saw Dr. Stepansky and reported that her menstrual period was late. Exhibit 1(a) at 84-92. Dr. Stepansky asked her to go to the hospital's laboratory for a pregnancy test which Angie refused. *Id.* Angie told Dr. Stepansky that she would take a home pregnancy test and report the result. Dr. Stepansky did not direct Angie to stop taking Depakote until it was determined whether or not she was pregnant. *Id.* Angie continued taking Depakote for another nine days. On October 20<sup>th</sup>, Dr. Pedan, Angie's psychologist learned that her pregnancy test was positive. Dr. Stepansky told Angie to stop taking Depakote. *Id.* 

Angie's son Charles IV (known as Quatro) was born on May 18, 2006. The baby was transferred immediately to Lurie Children's Hospital for surgery to repair his neural tube defect. Besides spina bifida, Quatro has been diagnosed with significant cognitive deficits and physical abnormalities that are consistent with what is known as valproic acid syndrome. Exhibit 1(k).

The Muhammads sued Dr. Stepansky's employer, Northwestern Memorial Hospital and Dr. Allen who was supervising Dr. Stepansky when Angie became pregnant. (The *Northwestern* litigation.) The case went to trial in August 2018 and a jury reached a verdict in favor of the Muhammads and against defendants on September 21, 2018. The jury awarded plaintiffs damages in the amount of \$18,500, 000.00. While the jury was deliberating, the parties entered into a "high-low" settlement agreement. The verdict exceeded the agreed upon high of \$12 million and defendant Northwestern paid that amount to plaintiffs.

#### 4

The case went to the jury on the following allegations of negligence:

- a. Failed to adequately monitor a second year resident's care and treatment of complicated mentally ill patient; or
- b. Failed to put into place an adequate plan to prevent Angie Muhammad from getting pregnant while taking Depakote (valproic acid); or
- c. Failed to re-evaluate Angie Muhammad and her birth control plan when she reported that her menstrual period was late on May 31, 2005; or
- d. Failed to stop prescribing Depakote (valproic acid) on May 31, 2005 when Angie Muhammad reported that her menstrual period was late or;
- e. Failed to secure a pregnancy test on October 11, 2005 when Angie Muhammad reported that her menstrual period was late or;
- f. Failed to direct Angie Muhammad to stop taking Depakote (valproic acid) on October 11, 2005 when she reported that her menstrual period was late.

Exhibit 4 (Jury Instruction).

Plaintiffs contended that defendants' alleged acts of negligence wrongly exposed Quatro to the adverse effects of Depakote from the time of conception on or about September 8<sup>th</sup> until it was stopped on October 20<sup>th</sup>. Plaintiff's causation expert, Dr. George Siegel, opined that the Depakote Angie ingested in that time period caused Quatro's spinal bifida, cognitive deficits and other physical abnormalities. Exhibit 1(k). The jury returned a general verdict on these charges and defendants did not submit any special interrogatories.

The Muhammads filed their first lawsuit against defendants Abbott Laboratories Inc. and ABBIE Inc. on August 24, 2917. Plaintiffs voluntarily dismissed this case on June 7, 2018. Exhibit 3. The case was re-filed on June 6, 2019. Exhibit 2. The Muhammads seek to recover damages under theories of strict product liability, negligence and breach of warranty. Plaintiffs contend that defendants' Depakote was defective in its warnings and labeling because Abbott knew the risk of Depakote causing major congenital malformations was high as 17%. Plaintiffs contend further that even though Abbott had knowledge of these risks, it failed to adequately warn or instruct physicians and consumers of the nature and extent of those risks. (The *Abbott* litigation.) *Id.* 

## II. THE DOCTRINE OF JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL SHOULD NOT BE APPLIED TO BAR PLAINTIFFS' CAUSES OF ACTION AGAINST ABBOTT AND ABBVIE

Judicial estoppel is an equitable doctrine invoked by the court at its discretion. New Hampshire v. Maine, 532 U.S. 742, 750, 121 S. Ct. 1808, 149 L. Ed. 2d 968 (2001); People v. Runge, 234 Ill. 2d 68, 132, 917 N.E.2d 940, 334 Ill. Dec. 865 (2009). The purpose of the doctrine is to protect the integrity of the judicial process by prohibiting parties from "deliberately changing positions" according to the exigencies of the moment. (Internal quotation marks omitted.) New Hampshire, 532 U.S. at 749-50. Judicial estoppel applies in a judicial proceeding when litigants take a position, benefit from that position, and then seek to take a contrary position in a later proceeding. Barack Ferrazzano Kirschbaum Perlman & Nagelberg v. Loffredi, 342 Ill. App. 3d 453, 460, (1<sup>st</sup> Dist. 2003). Judicial estoppels, however, is a flexible doctrine that should not be used when to do so would result in an injustice. Ceres Terminals, Inc. v. Chicago City Bank & Trust Co., 259 Ill. App. 3d 836, 850-51 (1994). The doctrine is "an extraordinary one which should be applied with caution" because it impinges on the trial court's role as fact finder by "preclud[ing] a contradictory position without examining the truth of either statement." (Internal quotation marks omitted.) Id. at 856-57. Consistent with extraordinary nature of the doctrine, the party seeking to use judicial estoppel must prove by clear and convincing evidence the prerequisites for its application. Seymour v. Collins, 2015 IL 118432 ¶39. There are five prerequites. The party to be estopped must have (1) taken two positions, (2) that are factually inconsistent, (3) in separate judicial or quasi-judicial administrative proceedings, (4) intending for the trier of fact to accept the truth of the facts alleged, and (5) have succeeded in the first proceeding and received some benefit from it. Runge, 234 Ill. 2d at 132.

The first two prerequisites for applying judicial estoppel do not exist. The Muhammad's factual assertions in *Northwestern* are consistent with their factual assertions here. In both cases, the Muhammads contend that Angie should not have been taking Depakote in September 2005 when she got pregnant. The reasons why Angie should not have been taking Depakote then differ in each case but the differences are not factually inconsistent. In *Northwestern*, plaintiffs contended that Dr. Stepansky should have stopped prescribing Depakote on May 31, 2005, when he learned it was possible Angie was pregnant. In *Abbott*, plaintiffs contend that Angie should never have been given Depakote at all. Exhibit 1, Dr. Nasr affidavit. This difference arises from Abbott's alleged suppression of information which if known would have contraindicated Depakote from the outset. *Id*.

In the information disseminated by Abbott in 2005, it warned that "[v]alproate can produce teratogenic effects such as neural tube defects (e.g. spina bifida). Exhibit 1(p) at 435. Abbott specifically warned that the risk of spina bifida was "approximately 1 to 2%." *Id.* at 438. Accordingly, Abbott warned that due to the risk of neural tube defects, " use of Depakote tablets in women of childbearing potential requires that the benefits of its use be weighed against the risk of injury to the fetus." *Id.* at 435. Abbott's literature further stated that "[a]ccording to published and unpublished reports" valproate, if taken during pregnancy, may result in increased birth defects in addition to spina bifida. *Id.* at 438. Abbott, however, claimed that there was "insufficient data to determine the incidence" of these other anomalies. *Id.* 

In the *Northwestern* litigation, plaintiffs contended that Abbott's warnings were sufficient to put Dr. Stepansky on notice that if he prescribed Depakote to Angie there was some risk that if she became pregnant her fetus could be harmed by the drug. Therefore, plaintiffs contended that he had a duty to take reasonable precautions prevent her from becoming pregnant. Plaintiffs'

#### 7

expert opined that Dr. Stepansky failed to fulfill this duty and Angie got pregnant. Def. Exhibit 7, Plaintiff's Opening Statement. As a second prong of attack, plaintiffs' contended that when Angie reported that her menstrual period was late on May 31, 2005, Dr. Stepansky should have reconsidered his decision to prescribe Depakote. *Id.* In the opinion of plaintiffs' expert, this event should have been a warning flag to Dr. Stepansky that Angie, who had a history of medication non-compliance, could not be trusted to correctly use a birth control patch which has to be changed weekly. *Id.* At that juncture, the benefits of Depakote no longer justified the risk of Angie getting pregnant and delivering a child with birth defects. *Id.* The final prong of attack was that Dr. Stepansky, knowing Depakote's potential to cause birth defects should have immediately directed Angie to stop taking the drug when she reported missing her menstrual period on October 11, 2005. Plaintiffs contended that the additional exposure of the fetus to Depakote for nine more days caused more damage and cognitive deficits. *Id.* This last issue is not germane in the *Abbott* litigation because the Muhammads contend Angie should never have been started on Depakote. Exhibit 1. The jury agreed with one or more of plaintiffs' theories.

Plaintiffs' contentions in the *Abbott* litigation are not inconsistent with their theories in *Northwestern*. It is black letter law that in a medical malpractice case, a physician's conduct must be measured by the knowledge and standards that existed at the time the conduct at issue occurred. *Granberry v. Carbondale Clinic. S.C.*, 285 Ill. App. 3d 54, 65 (5<sup>th</sup> Dist. 1996). Plaintiffs did not contend it was negligent for Dr. Stepansky to prescribe Depakote to Angie on May 24, 2005. Plaintiffs' expert opined that a case could be made based on existing knowledge and standards, that it was reasonable for Dr. Stepansky to prescribe Depakote *provided* proper precautions were taken to prevent pregnancy. Def. Exhibit 7. Therefore, the expert did not opine that Dr. Stepansky's initial prescription for Depakote was negligent. *Id*.

#### 8

FILED DATE: 5/10/2021 2:21 PM 2019L006254

In this litigation, Plaintiffs contend that Abbott knew more about the risks of Depakote in 2005 than what it was disclosing in its labeling. Plaintiffs further contend that if Abbott had included in its 2005 labeling the data it possessed indicating the risk of major birth defects was potentially 17%, Depakote never should have been prescribed for Angie because the risk of fetal injury at that level would have outweighed the drug's potential benefit. Exhibit 1. This position is not inconsistent with plaintiffs' stance in the *Northwestern* litigation.

Even if this court finds that Abbott has proven by clear and convincing evidence that Plaintiffs have taken inconsistent factual positions, the court must still exercise its discretion in determining whether to apply judicial estoppel. *Seymour v. Collins*, 2015 IL 118432 ¶47. The doctrine should not be applied if the result would be inequitable. *Id.* at ¶50. Plaintiffs submit that in this instance, factual inconsistencies, if any, do not warrant the draconian remedy of judicial estoppels. *Id.* 

Moreover, judicial estoppel is limited to factual inconsistencies. It does not apply if a party takes positions that are legally inconsistent. *People v. Jones*, 223 Ill. 2d 569, 598 (2006). Plaintiffs' factual positions in both cases is consistent. Angie should not have been taking Depakote when she became pregnant. The legal theories pursued against Northwestern were different than those alleged against Abbott but that does not warrant summary judgment based on judicial estoppel. *State Farm Casualty Co. v. Watts Regulator Co.*, 2016 IL App (2<sup>nd</sup>) 160275 ¶ 22. Abbott focuses on arguments made by Muhammads' counsel in support of a motion *in limine*. Counsel argued that the knowledge Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen had, albeit incomplete, should have been enough to decide Angie was no longer a candidate for Depakote after the pregnancy scare on May 31, 2005. As to the comment that neither doctor said they would have acted differently if they knew more, it merely was a report to the court that neither had been

#### 9

# FILED DATE: 5/10/2021 2:21 PM 2019L006254

#### 128841

asked that question in their discovery depositions. Exhibit 1, Attachments (a) and (c). The doctors were questioned on that topic for the first time in the *Abbot*t litigation. *Id.*, at (b) and (d).

From the same argument, Abbott highlights a comment by plaintiffs' counsel that if plaintiffs prevailed in the malpractice claim, there would be no need to proceed further. This comment was counsel's opinion or legal conclusion. The doctrine of judicial estoppel "does not apply where the prior statement is merely an expression of opinion or legal conclusion." *Ceres Terminals v. Chi. City Bank & Tr. Co.*, 259 Ill. App. 3d 836, 852 (1<sup>st</sup> Dist.1994).

The medical malpractice cases cited by defendants are inapplicable. First, *Watson v. Northwestern Memorial Hospital*, No. 1-16-0091, 2016 WL 5888993 is an unpublished order and cannot be cited pursuant to Supreme Court Rule 23. *Smeilis v. Lipkis*, 2012 IL App (1<sup>st</sup>) 103385 is factually distinguishable. There, the plaintiff originally presented an expert who opined that her injury was proximately caused by the failure of doctors to diagnose and treat a neurological condition with surgery by a date certain while she was a patient in a hospital. After settling with these defendants on the eve of trial, the plaintiff changed her theory to contend that her condition was normal when she left the hospital but was injured later through the neglect of a physician treating her at a nursing home that she was discharged to from the hospital.

Illinois law recognizes that there may be more than one proximate cause of an injury. A plaintiff party who wins a jury verdict against one set of defendants is not barred by the doctrine of judicial estoppels from proceeding against another set of defendants who were granted summary judgment improperly. *McIntyre v. Balagani*, 2019 IL App (3d) 140543. In *McIntyre*, the court found that plaintiff's positions against each set of defendants were not inconsistent because both could be a proximate cause of the alleged injury. Id. at ¶64. Here, the injuries

10
Quatro suffered could be caused by a combination of Abbott's inadequate labeling and the malpractice of the defendants sued in the *Northwestern* case.

#### III. THERE ARE ISSUES OF FACT THAT PRECLUDE SUMMARY JUDGMENT ON THE ISSUE OF PROXIMATE CAUSE

Defendants, for purposes of their summary judgment motion, do not dispute the issue of whether their warnings were inadequate as alleged by the Muhammads. The same Depakote labeling was at issue in *Raquel v Abbott Laboratories Inc.*, 2017 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 112329 (S.D. III.) and a jury returned a verdict in favor of plaintiff. Abbott and the Muhammads have agreed to use depositions of Abbott employees form *Raquel* in this case along with the documents used as exhibits.

It is defendants' position that even if their labeling and warnings were inadequate, the Muhammads cannot prove a causal connection between these defects and Quatro's injury. They contend that the chain of causation is broken by the testimony of Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen that they would have prescribed Depakote to Angie even if Abbott's warnings disclosed a higher risk of birth defects than what was stated in defendants' 2005 drug labeling. This argument fails for multiple reasons.

First, defendants' reliance on the learned intermediary doctrine is misplaced. Under this doctrine, a pharmaceutical company's duty to warn is to the physician, not the patient consuming the medication. *Kirk v. Michael Reese Hospital & Medical Center*, 117 Ill. 2d 507 (1987). The physician, in turn owes a duty to convey the warnings to their patient using their medical judgment. *Id.* at 517. Defendants contend that the testimony of the learned intermediaries in this case that they would have prescribed Depakote regardless of what additional information they might have had on increased risk, breaks any causal connection and insulates them from liability. The flaw in this argument is that when a drug company's warnings are inadequate, doctors

11

"cannot be considered 'learned intermediaries' and it is a question fact whether warnings are adequate." *Hansen v. Baxter Healthcare Corp.*, 198 Ill. 2d 420, 432 (2002)(citing *Proctor v. Davis*, 291 Ill. App. 3d 265 (1<sup>st</sup> Dist. 1997)). If the learned intermediary doctrine does not apply, the logical conclusion is that the prescribing doctors' conduct is not relevant and does not insulate the drug company from liability. *Giles v. Wyeth Laboratories, Inc.*, 500 F. Supp. 2d 1063, 1068 (S.D. Ill. 2007)(applying Illinois law). Therefore, plaintiff does not have to prove that the prescribing physicians would have acted differently if proper warnings had been given. *Mahr v. G.D. Searle & Co.*, 72 Ill. App. 3d 540, 566-67 (1<sup>st</sup> Dist. 1979). The rationale is two-fold. First, it is only speculation to assume that a properly worded warning would have had no effect on the prescribing doctor. *Id.* at 1067. Second, a drug manufacturer cannot claim that its "failure to warn had no effect on the outcome when, if the defendant had made the proper warning, we would know for sure whether the outcome would have been affected." *Giles*, 500 F. Supp. At 1068 (quoting *Ortho Pharm. Corp. v. Chapman*, 180 Ind. App. 33 (Ind. Ct. App. 1979).

The above rationales apply here. Both Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen admit that they cannot remember what they knew about the risks of Depakote in 2005 when they prescribed it to Angie. To testify 15 years later that they would not have changed their course of action even if they learned that the risk of birth defects was greater than previously known is nothing more than rank speculation.

In a case involving the adequacy of Abbott's 1999 labeling for Depakote, Abbott moved for summary judgment on the issue of proximate cause. *D.W.K. v. Abbott Laboratories, Inc. (In re Depakote*), 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 108399 at 24; 2015 WL 4776093. There, the court found there were issues of fact as to whether Abbott's warnings "sufficiently apprised the prescribing physicians...of Depakote's dangerous propensities such that these physicians could be

#### 12

Some Illinois courts also have suggested that if a drug warning is inadequate, then it is presumed the defective warning was a proximate cause of plaintiff's injury. *Mahr v. G.D. Searle & Co.*, 72 Ill. App. 3d 540, 566-67 (1<sup>st</sup> Dist. 1979). The rationale is that medical practitioners presumably will act competently by heeding and following proper warnings, i.e., the "heeding presumption." *Id. See also, D.W.K. v. Abbott Laboratories, Inc. (In re Depakote*), 2015 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 108399 at 24; 2015 WL 4776093.

Defendants argue that the testimony of Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen that they "would not have done anything differently" is conclusive on the issue of proximate cause. That is not true under Illinois law. If a doctor testifies that his course of action would not have changed even if he had been given additional information, a plaintiff can challenge that assertion and create a question of fact by offering expert opinion as to what a reasonably well qualified physician would have done with the undisclosed information. *Snelson v. Kamm*, 204 Ill. 2d 1, 46 (2003). In establishing this principle, the Illinois Supreme Court adopted Justice Frossard's dissent in *Seef v. Ingalls Memorial Hospital*, 311 Ill. App. 3d 7, 26-27 (1<sup>st</sup> Dist. 1999). *Id*.

In *Seef*, nurses failed to properly interpret a fetal monitor strip and timely inform the obstetrician that the baby was in trouble. The treating obstetrician testified that even if he had been told about the abnormal strip earlier, he would not have taken any different action. *Id.* at 26. The plaintiff countered with the testimony of an expert obstetrician who contradicted the treater and opined that a reasonably qualified obstetrician would have delivered the baby sooner if informed of the abnormal strip. In Justice Frossard's opinion, the hypothetical testimony of the treating doctor that he would have done nothing was speculation. In contrast, Justice Frossard

found that the expert's testimony was more credible medical opinion regarding what a doctor should have done to meet the standard of care. He further observed that "[a] trial court is not required to accept a defendant's hypothetical testimony as uncontroverted fact, particularly when the opposing party offers contradictory testimony." *Id.* at 27 (citing *Wodziak v. Kash*, 278 III. App. 3d 901 (1<sup>st</sup> Dist. 1996).

Subsequent to *Snelson*, courts consistently have held that when a defendant moves for summary judgment on the issue of proximate cause based on the assertion of a treating doctor that he would not have done anything different, a plaintiff can defeat the motion with expert testimony. *Buck v. Charletta*, 2013 IL App (1<sup>st</sup>) 122144 ¶¶69-72; *Shicheng Guko v. Kamel*, 2020 IL App (1<sup>st</sup>) 190090 ¶¶33-34.

Here, the Muhammads' tender the affidavit of Dr. Suhayl Nasr, an expert in psychiatry. Exhibit 1. He testifies that if a reasonably qualified psychiatrist knew the information Abbott allegedly failed to disclose that the risk of major birth defects caused by Depakote was 10 to 17%, that psychiatrist would not have prescribed Depakote to Angie under any circumstance. To do so would violate the standard of care. *Id.* Dr. Nasr's expert testimony discredits the hypothetical testimony of Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen. A jury must decide which to believe. *Buck v. Charletta*, 2013 IL App (1<sup>st</sup>) 122144 ¶69-72.

Abbott claims that there is no evidence that Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen consulted with its labeling before prescribing Depakote to Angie thus entititling it to summary judgment under the holding in *Vaughn v. Ethicon*, Inc., 2020 WL 5816740. (S.D. Ill. 2020). That assertion is not accurate. Dr. Allen testified that he believes he had consulted with the Physicians Desk Reference (PDR) speicifically for Depakote and assumes he probably did so before July, August, September, October of 2005. Exhibit 1, (d) at 27. Similarly, Dr. Stepansky testified that he is

14

FILED DATE: 5/10/2021 2:21 PM 2019L006254

familiar with the PDR and uses and relies upon the PDR. Exhibit 1, (b) at 67. He also knew Depakote had a "Black Box" warning its labeling before he prescribed Depakote to Angie. *Id.* at 68. Finally, the PDR and package insert for Depakote were sources of information Dr. Stepansky used when determining whether the benefits of Depakote outweighed its risks when he prescribed it for Angie. *Id.* at 82-83. This court in ruling on a motion for the summary judgment, must view all evidence in a light most favorable to the non-moving party. *Purtill v. Hess*, 111 Ill. 2d 229, 240 (1986). When the testimony of the doctors is construed most favorably for the Muhammads, it is sufficient to create a question of fact as to whether Abbott's labeling played some role in the decision of Dr. Stepansky to start Angie on Depakote and Dr. Allen's alleged decision to continue her on the drug after he began supervising Dr. Stepansky.

#### IV. CONCLUSION

For the reasons stated above, the motion of defendants Abbott Laboratories, Inc. and ABBVIE, Inc. for summary judgment must be denied.

Respectfully submitted,

BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD.

By: <u>/s/ Milo W. Lundblad</u>

Milo W. Lundblad One of Their Attorneys

Milo W. Lundblad <u>mlundblad@mablawltd.com</u> **BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD.** 10 N. Dearborn Street, Seventh Floor Chicago, IL 60602 (312) 263-1250

FILED DATE: 5/10/2021 2:21 PM 2019L006254

FILED 5/10/2021 2:21 PM IRIS Y. MARTINEZ CIRCUIT CLERK COOK COUNTY, IL 2019L006254

13265148

# EXHIBIT 1

### IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT, LAW DIVISION

CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE MUHAMMAD,	)	
As Parents of CHARLES MUHAMMAD, a minor, and	)	
CHARLES MUHAMMAD, Individually,	)	
	)	
Plaintiffs,	)	
	)	Case No. 2019 L 6254
VS.	)	Calendar X
	)	Judge Brendan O'Brien
ABBOTT LABORATORIES, INC., and ABBVIE INC.	)	
	)	
Defendants.	)	

#### AFFIDAVIT SUHAYL JOSEPH NASR, M.D.

NOW COMES YOUR affiant, Suhayl Joseph Nasr, M.D., duly sworn upon oath, states that I am over the age of 18, have personal knowledge of and am competent to testify to the following:

- I am a medical doctor licensed to practice medicine by the States of Indiana and Illinois. I am Board Certified by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology in general psychiatry and geriatric psychiatry. I earned my undergraduate degree in Biology/Chemistry and medical degree from American University of Beirut, Beirut, Lebanon. Thereafter, I did an internship in Medicine/Neurology at American University Medical Center, Beirut, Lebanon. I came the United States in 1974 and completed a residency and fellowship in psychiatry at Strong Memorial Hospital which is affiliated with The University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, Rochester, New York.
- 2. I have been in the private practice of psychiatry since 1986. As part of my practice, I am Medical Director of Behavioral Health Service Line for Beacon Health System and Consultant, Notre Dame University Counseling Center.
- 3. I am currently a Volunteer Clinical Professor with the Indiana University School of Medicine-South Bend and Adjunct Assistant Professor of Psychology at Notre Dame University. Earlier in my career, I held teaching appointments at the University of Chicago, The Pritzker School of Medicine and the University of Illinois at Chicago. While at the Illinois State Psychiatry Institute and University of Illinois at Chicago, I treated mentally ill patients as outpatients in clinics similar to the Stone Institute of Psychiatry where Angie Muhammad was treated starting in 2003. Attached hereto as Exhibit Q is my curriculum vitae which sets out in greater detail my education, training and experience in the field of psychiatry.
- 4. In the course of my professional career, I have treated many patients with bipolar and schizoaffective disorders similar to the mental illnesses diagnosed in Angie Muhammad. Through my education, training and experience, I am familiar with

FILED DATE: 5/10/2021 2:21 PM 2019L006254

medications used to treat patients with mental disorders similar those suffered by Mrs. Muhammad, including medications to modulate mood swings including Lithium and Depakote (also known as valproic acid).

- 5. Based on my education, training and experience, I am familiar with the standard of care required of psychiatrists and residents in psychiatry treating patients suffering mental disorders similar to those with which Angie Muhammad was diagnosed in 2005 under the same or similar circumstances.
- 6. At the request of counsel for the Muhammads, I have reviewed the medical records, documents, and other materials:
  - a. Stepansky deposition transcript and exhibits-Northwestern
  - b. Stepansky deposition transcript and exhibits-Abbott
  - c. Allen deposition transcript and exhibits-Northwestern
  - d. Allen deposition transcript and exhibit-Abbott
  - e. Northwestern Hospital Records
  - f. Dr. Channon Assessment
  - g. MacNeal Hospital Records
  - h. Riveredge Hospital Records
  - i. Dr. Stepansky Letter to Dr. Dago
  - j. Dr. Dago Reports (Typed and hand written.)
  - k. Dr. Siegel evaluation
  - l. Abbott Document 0000110
  - m. Abbott Document 0000114
  - n. Abbott Document 0000116
  - o. Abbott Document 0000584
  - p. 2005 PDR excerpt Re: Depakote
- 7. Following my review of the above materials, I find the following facts to be relevant:
  - a. Angie Muhammad was born on March 22, 1978. At the relevant times she was married. She gave birth to her first son in 2001; her second son in 2004 and her third son, who is the plaintiff, on May 18, 2006.
  - b. Angie had a history of a hospital admission for treatment of mental illness in Mexico in approximately 1997, her first admission. After moving to the Chicago area she had multiple additional admissions at Northwestern Memorial Hospital to treat acute psychotic events on April 28 through May 23, 2002; February 21 through March 6, 2003; and, December 10, 2003 through January 23, 2004. Following this admission, Angie began receiving treatment as an outpatient at the Rehabilitation Clinic of the Stone Institute of Psychiatry which is part of Northwestern Memorial Hospital.
  - c. In January 2005, Dr. Christian Stepansky, a psychiatry resident became part of the team treating Angie at the Clinic. The team included an attending psychiatrist, Dr. Marcia Brontman; and Dr. Janet Peden, a psychologist. Dr. Stepansky saw patients, including Angie, on Tuesdays. Dr. Stepansky was responsible for managing Angie's medications. When Dr. Stepansky saw patients on Tuesdays, he would assess their symptoms, assess their medication regimen, adjust their medication regimen if necessary, and give them an appointment to return. Dr. Brontman, did not see patients with Dr. Stepansky.

- d. From January 2005 through May 4, 2005, Angie had multiple hospital admissions to treat acute psychotic symptoms.
- e. On or about May 16, 2005, Dr. Stepansky asked Dr. Pedro Dago, a Spanish speaking colleague, to evaluate Angie to determine in part whether her ability to speak English was an impediment to her treatment at the clinic.
- f. Dr. Dago evaluated Angie on May 19, 2005 and prepared a report for Dr. Stepansky. He made a diagnosis of "most likely bipolar v. schizoaffective" and commented that "she can get very psychotic and very dangerous." Dr. Dago made treatment recommendations which included "[c]onsider Lithium, Depakote."
- g. On May 24, 2005, Dr. Stepansky saw Angie and during this evaluation he prescribed Depakote. Dr. Stepansky's note does not state his reasons for prescribing Depakote. He believes it would have been to prevent further cycling of Angie's bipolar disorder. Although Dr. Dago's recommendation was for Lithium or Depakote, Dr. Stepansky cannot recall whether he considered prescribing Lithium. Dr. Stepansky knew both Lithium and Depakote could harm a fetus if Angie became pregnant. Dr. Stepansky does not recall why he chose Depakote over Lithium. His note does not refer to Lithium. Dr. Stepansky's note says: "Risks/benefits of med discussed. Written info given. Specifically informed patient of teratogenic potential. Liver, pancreatic, hemo effects." The doctor does not remember what he specifically told Angie about the risks and benefits of Depakote.
- h. On May 31, 2005, Angie returned to the clinic. She told Dr. Stepansky that her menstrual period was late. A STAT pregnancy test was negative. Dr. Stepansky continued prescribing Depakote and increased the daily dose.
- Dr. Stepansky continued prescribing Depakote and increasing Angie's daily dose through the summer of 2005. Dr. Allen replaced Dr. Brontman as Dr. Stepansky's supervisor on July 1, 2005. There are no notes in the medical chart documenting any contact between Dr. Allen and Angie before October 2005. In retrospect, we know Angie became pregnant on approximately September 8 or 9, 2005.
- j. On October 11, 2005, Angie informed Dr. Stepansky that her menstrual period was late. She refused going the hospital's laboratory for a pregnancy test. Dr. Stepansky did not direct Angie to stop taking Depakote.
- k. On October 20, 2005, Dr. Stepansky learned that a laboratory test confirmed Angie was pregnant and told Angie to stop taking Depakote.
- 1. At the end of November 2005, Angie was hospitalized to treat acute psychotic symptoms. After this episode, Angie was started on Lithium.
- m. On May 18, 2006, Angie gave birth to her son, the plaintiff in this case, who was born with a neural tube defect. Dr. Siegel, a neurologist, is of the opinion that in addition to his neural tube defect, the child has severe cognitive impairment, jaw and teeth maldevelopment, and other malformations that were caused by his exposure to Depakote during the early period of embryogenesis. The conditions are permanent.
- n. Abbott's product labeling for Depakote published in the 2005 Physician's Desk Reference provides a "Black Box" warning that "VALPROATE (THE

GENERIC NAME FOR DEPAKOTE) CAN PRODUCE TERATOGENIC EFFECTS (E.G. SPINA BIFIDA). ACCORDINGLY, THE USE OF DEPAKOTE TABLETS IN WOMEN OF CHILD BEARING POTENTIAL REQUIRES THAT THE BENEFITS OF ITS USE BE WEIGHED AGAINST THE RISK OF INJURY TO THE FETUS."

- o. The 2005 labeling states that the estimated risk of a fetus exposed to valproic acid developing spina bifida is approximately 1 to 2%. The labeling further states that offspring of women receiving valproic acid during pregnancy have an increased incidence of birth defects. Abbott's drug information disclosure did not quantify the amount of increased risk.
- p. In contrast to Abbott's 2005 labeling, an internal document produced by Abbott in discovery in this matter shows that in 2004, Abbott possessed a proposed unpblished abstract authored by researchers from the Antiepileptic Drug Pregnancy Registry which discussed its data from the study of teratogenic effects of valproic acid and other anti-seizure medications taken by pregnant women. The abstract was entitled: "Valproate Monotherapy is a Potent Teratogen in Humans." The data showed that 8.1% of babies born to women taking Depakote had major malformations. The researchers concluded that "Valproate is a potent teretogen in humans and its use should be reduced to the minimum or substituted by another safer AED." Abbott objected to the title of the abstract and conclusion. After the authors reviewed Abbott's comments, the objected to title and conclusion were revised.
- q. Also, in May 2004, Abbott was aware of "two new data sets" that suggested a 10.7-17% risk of teratogenicity associated with Depakote use in women with epilepsy and the rate of risk was "significantly higher than the package insert."
- 8. Following my evaluation of the information reviewed, I formed the following conclusions and opinions which I hold to a reasonable degree of medical certainty based on my education, training and experience in the field of psychiatry:
  - a. If prior to May 24, 2005, Abbott's product labeling and warnings disclosed that there was a 10 to 17% or greater risk of birth defects in a fetus exposed *in utero* to Depakote (valproic acid), a reasonably careful psychiatrist possessing the knowledge, skill and care ordinarily used by a reasonably careful psychiatrist would not have prescribed Depakote to Angie Muhammad on May 24, 2005 or on any date thereafter. Or in other words, if a psychiatrist prescribed Depakote to Angie on or after May 24, 2005, that psychiatrist would have deviated from the standard of care.
  - b. Bases for my opinion:
    - i. Angie Muhammad was a fertile woman of child bearing age who was married and sexually active. Therefore, she was at risk for an unplanned pregnancy while taking Depakote.
    - ii. Other than sterilization, other methods of birth control are not 100% effective. Angle's mental illness and history of medication non-compliance increased her risk of getting pregnant inadvertently.
    - iii. Angie's risk of getting pregnant combined with the 10 to 17% risk of a birth defect in her child if she got pregnant while taking Depakote

outweighed the potential benefit Depakote might have had in treating her bipolar v. schizophrenic disorders.

- iv. The 10 to 17% or greater risk of birth defects that Abbott failed to disclose in its 2005 product labeling significantly changed the risk/benefit analysis used in weighing whether it is appropriate to prescribe Depakote. This higher risk of birth defects, tips the balance against Depakote.
- v. Another important factor that must be considered in the risk/benefit analysis for prescribing Depakote is whether there was any other effective and safer medication available. In this instance there was a better medication available in 2005. Dr. Dago recommended "Lithium, Depakote." Lithium has been used for decades to successfully treat bipolar/schizophrenic disorders. Lithium presents a small risk of causing heart defects that can be corrected through surgery. Lithium can be used during pregnancy. Attachment b, Stepansky transcript, Exhibit 1. Lithium was prescribed to Angie during her pregnancy in January 2006. When compared to the greater risk of birth defects for Depakote (10 to 17% or greater) of which Abbott was aware of but failed to disclose, Lithium clearly should have been the medication of choice for Angie had the increased risk been part of the equation.
- c. Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen in depositions given in 2020 claim that even if they had been told by Abbott that the overall birth defect risk was 10% plus an added risk of neurodevelopmental delay of 20%, they would still have prescribed Depakote to Angie in 2005. Dr. Allen went further to claim he would have prescribed Depakote to Angie even if there was a 100% risk of birth defects if she got pregnant while taking the drug. This testimony of Dr. Stepansky and Dr. Allen is contrary to the standard of care and does not represent what a reasonably careful psychiatrist would have done in under the circumstances in 2005 for the reasons stated in paragraph (b) above.
- d. If Abbott had disclosed the higher 10 to 17% risk of birth defects, plaintiff Charles Muhammad IV would not have been injured by his exposure to Depakote. That is, it is more likely than not, had Depakote not been prescribed, Charles IV would not have been born with spina bifida, congenital defects and other anomalies that he has.
- e. Bases for opinion:
  - i. If Abbott disclosed and warned of the true risk of birth defects caused by *in utero* exposure to Depakote, the drug would not have been prescribed to Angie by psychiatrists adhering to the standard of care.
  - ii. Therefore, if Depakote had not been prescribed, Charles IV would not have been exposed and injured by the drug when Angie got pregnant in September 2005.
- 9. I base my opinions on the information provided and I reserve the right to revise and

supplement them as additional information becomes available.

entrs Suhayl Nasr, M.D.

Date: 3/1/2021

VERIFICATION BY CERTIFICATION

Under penalties as provided by law pursuant to 735 ILCS 5/1-109, the undersigned certifies that the statements set forth in this instrument are true and correct, except as to matters therein stated to be on information and belief and as to such matters, the undersigned certifies that he/she verily believes the same to be true.

Signed on March 1, 2021.

Suhayl Nasr, M.D.

SENTINASE 1969375 Search Caisman - 3/8/2023 9:11 AM

## A.100

C 636

#### IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT, LAW DIVISION

CHARLES MUHAMMA MUHAMMAD, as parer minor, and C.M., individ	nts of C.M., a	) )	
	Plaintiffs,		Case No. 2019 L 006254
	v.		Calendar X
ABBOTT LABORATOR and ABBVIE INC.,	RIES INC.		Judge Brendan O'Brien
	Defendants.	)	

#### ORDER

This cause coming to be ruled on Defendants ABBOTT LABORATORIES INC. and ABBVIE INC.'s (collectively, "Abbott") Motion for Summary Judgment pursuant to 735 ILCS 5/2-1005. Based on the parties' motions and submitted material, it is hereby ordered that Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment is *granted*, as more fully set forth below.

#### BACKGROUND

This cause arises out of a spina bifida and related birth defects Plaintiff C.M. was born with in May 2006. Plaintiff C.M. and his parents Charles and Angie Muhammad ("Mr. and Mrs. Muhammad") assert that alleged damages were the result of Abbott's bipolar prescription medication Depakote that Mrs. Muhammad took while pregnant.

Defendants filed a Motion for Summary Judgment asserting that the doctrine of judicial estoppel bars an additional recovery based on a theory inconsistent to that under which Plaintiffs obtained a previous recovery in a prior malpractice case ("*Northwestern*"). Defendants also assert that Plaintiffs cannot establish that the allegedly inadequate warning was the proximate cause of their injuries.

#### LAW AND ANALYSIS

#### I. STANDARD OF REVIEW

A trial court is permitted to grant summary judgment only "if the pleadings, depositions, and admissions on file, together with the affidavits, if any, show that there is no genuine issue as to any material fact and that the moving party is entitled to a judgment as a matter of law." 735 ILCS 5/2-1005(c). "The trial court must consider documents and exhibits filed in support or opposition to a motion for summary judgment in the light most favorable to the nonmoving party." *Bank of America, N.A. v. Adeyiga*, 2014 IL App (1st) 131252, ¶ 55. "Summary judgment is a drastic measure and should be granted only if the movant's right to judgment is clear and free from doubt." *Id.* "While the nonmoving party in a summary judgment motion is not required to prove his or her case, the nonmovant must present a factual basis arguably entitling that party to a judgment." *Horwitz v. Holabird & Root*, 212 Ill. 2d 1, 8 (2004).

#### II. JUDICIAL ESTOPPEL

"Judicial estoppel is an equitable doctrine invoked by the court at its discretion." Seymour v. Collins, 2015 IL 118432, ¶ 36. "Judicial estoppel applies in a judicial proceeding when litigants take a position, benefit from that position, and then seek to take a contrary position in a later proceeding." Id. Five prerequisites are 'generally required' before a court may invoke the doctrine of judicial estoppel. Id. at ¶ 37. "The party to be estopped must have (1) taken two positions, (2) that are factually inconsistent, (3) in separate judicial or quasi-judicial administrative proceedings, (4) intending for the trier of fact to accept the truth of the facts alleged, and (5) have succeeded in the first proceeding and received some benefit from it." Id. Judicial estoppel "must be proved by clear and convincing evidence." Id. at ¶ 39.

Plaintiffs argue that the first two elements do not exist here. In the previous Northwestern case,

2

Plaintiffs contended that the treating doctor should have stopped prescribing Depakote on May 31, 2005, when he learned it was possible Mrs. Muhammad was pregnant because the doctors knew of the birth risks associated with Depakote. In this *Abbott* case, Plaintiffs argue that Mrs. Muhammad should never have been given Depakote at all because the doctors did not know of the birth risks. Plaintiffs further argue that these two positions are not factually inconsistent.

Defendants contend that Plaintiffs previously claimed at trial in *Northwestern* that Mrs. Muhammad's treating physicians had adequate information about Depakote's risks in order to prescribe it safely but failed to act in accordance with that knowledge. Defendants also contend that Plaintiffs originally sued Abbott, but dismissed their claims because they were inconsistent with their malpractice claim that the physicians were well-aware of the risks and had the information needed to safely prescribe Depakote. Defendants further contend that Plaintiffs now claim in *Abbott* that Mrs. Muhammad's doctors lacked adequate information to make an informed treating decision because of Abbott's alleged failure to warn.

The jury in the *Northwestern* case presumably accepted that the doctors knew or should have known of Depakote's birth risks and returned a verdict in Plaintiffs' favor based on the doctors negligently prescribing it when they suspected she was pregnant. Plaintiffs now allege that Defendants failed to warn the doctors regarding the birth risks associated with the use of the drug. If Plaintiffs succeed here in *Abbott* and prove that Defendants failed to warn the doctors, then this would be contrary to the previous position and verdict that found that the doctors failed to conform their treatment to the applicable standard of care based on their knowledge of Depakote's birth risks.

Plaintiffs cite to *McIntyre v. Balagani*, 2019 IL App (3d) 140543 and argue that a plaintiff who wins a jury verdict against one set of defendants is not barred by the doctrine of judicial estoppel from proceeding against another set of defendants who were granted summary judgment improperly. In

3

McIntyre, the plaintiff did not rely on contradictory facts to pursue a negligence claim against the oncall hematologist as well as the treating physicians as they both could have been liable for her husband's death.

Accordingly, here in Abbott Plaintiffs took a different position than in Northwestern, that was factually inconsistent in these two separate judicial proceedings, intending for the trier of fact to accept the truth of the facts alleged (Plaintiffs argued in Northwestern that the doctors had enough knowledge of Depakote's birth risks) and have succeeded in the first proceeding (Northwestern) and received some benefit from it (jury awarded Plaintiffs damages in the amount of \$18,500,000.00). As such, Defendants have proven by clear and convincing evidence that judicial estoppel is applicable here.

#### III. PROXIMATE CAUSE

Based on the above, this court need not analyze the proximate cause arguments.

#### CONCLUSION

10.32 For the foregoing reasons, Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment is grantea udge Brendan A. O'Brier

MAR 31 2021 Circi州 Court - 2175

/s/ Brendan O'Brien Hon. Brendan O'Brien Circuit Court Judge

in harts

68	Microsoft in technical electric in	0.000			
1	STATE OF ILLINOIS )	1		ENDEX	
	)	2	WITNESS	DIRECT CROSS RED	IRECT RECROSS
2	COUNTY OF COOK )	3	CHERYL D. WILLS, MD		1994
3	IN THE CIRCUIT COURT OF COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS	4	BY MR. LUNDBLAD	13 1	.72
4	COUNTY DEPARTMENT - LAW DIVISION	5	BY MS. SOCOL	117	187
5	CHARLES MUHAMMAD and ANGIE )	6			
6	MUHAMMAD, as Parents of CHARLES )	7	JURY QUESTIONS	PAGE	
7	MUHAMMAD, a minor, and CHARLES )	8	BY THE COURT	193	
8	MUHAMMAD, Individually, )	9	BY MS. SOCOL	194	
9	Plaintiffs, )	10			
10	vs. ) 12 L 12174	11			
11	NORTHWESTERN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL )	12			
12	AND MEDICAL CENTER and THOMAS W. )	13			
13	ALLEN, MD, )	14			
14	Defendants. )	15			
15		16			
16	REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS at the trial of the	17			
17	above-entitled cause before the Honorable	18			
18	Marguerite Quinn, Judge of said Court, on	19			
19	August 31, 2018, at the hour of 9:30 a.m.	20			
20		20			
21		22			
22		22			
23	Reported by: Barbara Manning, CSR	23			
24	License No.: 084-003277	24			
ē	1				3
1	APPEARANCES:	1		(whereupon	the following
2	THE LAW OFFICES OF BRUSTIN & LUNDBLAD, LTD.	2			were held out
3	BY: MR. MILO W. LUNDBLAD	3		of the prese	Sector and the sector of the sector of the
4	m]undb]ad@mab]aw]td.com	4		jury.)	lice of the
5	and	5	MS. SOCOL: YOUR	R 6 C/	Honor might
6	BY: MR. MATTHEW BAKER	6	remember, at the beg	Charles and the second	Standard Contraction and Standard
7	mbaker@mablawltd.com	7	in limine, Mr. Lund		
8	10 North Dearborn Street, 7th Floor	8	limine to bar one of	and the second second second	and the second second
9	Chicago, Illinois 60602	9	two psychiatric expe		
10	(312) 262-1250	10	from UCLA. They bot	8	unu Di Sul I
11	Representing the Plaintiffs;	11		mor indicated y	ou thought
12		12	they were cumulative		
13	HUGHES SOCOL PIERS RESNICK DYM, LTD.	12	THE COURT: Righ		VIIC.
14	BY: MS. CATHERINE REITER	13	MS. SOCOL: SO T		my attention
15	creiter@hsplegal.com	14			-
16	and	200000	that they are trying		
17	BY: MS. DONNA KANER SOCOL	16	to Chicago to put in		STATISTICS IN
		17	evidence dep, and th		
18	dsocol@hsplegal.com	18	evidence dep. For u	is to fly to cal	norma
19	70 West Madison Street, Suite 4000	19	and		
20	Chicago, Illinois 60602	20	THE COURT: FOR		
21	(312) 604-2700	21	MS. SOCOL: Yes.		
22	Representing the Defendants.	22	THE COURT: That		sald you
23		23	weren't going to hav		
24		24	MS. SOCOL: I WI	Thdrew because	you thought
	2	~	27		4
4	McCorkle Litigati				14
$\checkmark$	Chicago, Illinois	5 (	(312) 263-0052		
A.105					

(312) 263-0052 (312) 263-0052		McCorkle Litigati Sionilli ,0bicago,	<b>4</b>
78		82	· ·
Q. Now, when in reaction to strike	54	A. Well, that tells you that you really	54
. A Not that I saw.	53	źwid	53
was two weeks late?	22	What significance should that have been to	22
fact that Mrs. Muhammad reported that her period	77	significance to Dr. Stepansky with that news?	77
Dr. Brontman and Dr. Stepansky regarding the	50	Q. And what should have been the	50
indicating that there was any discussion between	6T	period was a couple of weeks late.	6T
Q. And is there any documentation	8T	she her period was a couple of menstrual	8T
A. Absolutely.	Z٦	A. Yes. I berieve Mrs. Muhammad said that	2τ
of care?	9T	occurred on that day?	9T
supervisor, Dr. Brontman, to meet the standard	ST	Q. Was there any significant event that	Sτ
been communicated to her supervisor his	7t	. 29Y . A	74
was late, is that information that should have	£Ţ	Q. Or 2005. I am sorry.	<b>T</b> 3
that Mrs. Muhammad came in and had a period that	ΖŢ	. 29Y . A	75
Q. All right. The news or information	TT	was a week later on May 31, 2003?	ττ
BY MR. LUNDBLAD:	0T	next time that Dr. Stepansky saw Mrs. Muhammad	ΟŢ
. snoiniqo	6	Q. All right. Going forward I think the	6
the answer stand. Let's keep to disclosed	8	.noisiv79qus	8
тнЕ со∪кт: А]] right. I am going to let	L	fo found for a seriuper the seric of the series of the ser	Z
Ms. socol: Objection, Your Honor, 213.	9	you are really learning how to use these	9
are taught first do no harm.	S	this a second-year resident. This is where	S
injury, and you are putting her at risk. And we	4	A. There was no documentation. Remember,	4
ilness to happen, it just adds insult to	8	been started on May 24th?	3
But for someone with this level of	Ζ	that Dr. Brontman was aware that Depakote had	Ζ
		· · · · ·	_
a birth defect.	τ	Q. Is there any documentation to indicate	τ
83 birth defect.	τ	<ol> <li>Is there any documentation to indicate</li> </ol>	Ţ
	ד 5ל		
68		18	1 5¢ 53
great, meaning no one wants to have a child with 83	54	r8 18	54
A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning no one wants to have a child with 83	54	<b>care?</b> A. Yes. 81	54
should have been continued on Depakote? A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning no one wants to have a child with 83	54 53 55	approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of Care? A. Yes. 81	5 <del>4</del> 53 55
have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad should have been continued on Depakote? A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning no one wants to have a child with 83	54 53 52 57 57	decision that should have been reviewed and approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of care? A. Yes. 81	54 53 55 57 57
didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad should have been continued on Depakote? A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning no one wants to have a child with 83	54 53 55 57 57 57 50	start the Depakote, that decision, is that a decision that should have been reviewed and approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of care? A. Yes. 81	54 53 55 57 57 57 50
program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhammad didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad should have been continued on Depakote? A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning no one wants to have a child with 83	54 53 55 57 57 50 50 50	<ul> <li>Q. Now, with regard to the decision to start the Depakote, that decision, is that a decision that should have been reviewed and approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	54 53 53 55 50 50 76
<ul> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this</li> <li>program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhammad</li> <li>didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you</li> <li>have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too</li> <li>great, meaning no one wants to have a child with</li> <li>83</li> </ul>	54 53 52 52 57 50 50 76 78	O. Now, with regard to the decision to start the Depakote, that decision, is that a decision that should have been reviewed and approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of care? A. Yes. 81	54 53 55 55 57 50 50 78 78
<ul> <li>to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this</li> <li>program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhammad</li> <li>didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you</li> <li>have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad</li> <li>fave an opinion as to whether Mrs. Just too</li> <li>should have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too</li> <li>great, meaning no one wants to have a child with</li> <li>83</li> </ul>	54 53 55 57 57 50 50 70 78 72	this until she felt more comfortable with the nurse. Q. Now, with regard to the decision to decision that should have been reviewed and approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of care? A. Yes. 81	54 53 55 57 57 50 50 78 78 72
<pre>team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out to others to help her be compliant.</pre>	54 53 53 57 57 50 50 76 78 72 72 70	<ul> <li>Dr. Peden. They could have collaborated on this until she felt more comfortable with the ourse.</li> <li>Q. Now, with regard to the decision to decision that should have been reviewed and decision that should have been reviewed and care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	54 53 55 57 57 50 50 18 18 21 21 50
<ul> <li>didn't see any discussions with the treatment team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad should have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning no one wants to have a child with 183</li> </ul>	54 23 22 27 27 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21	<ul> <li>A. Yes. She had a good relationship with with with surface on this until she felt more confortable with the this until she felt more comfortable with the nurse.</li> <li>Q. Now, with regard to the decision to start the Depakote, that decision, is that a decision that should have been reviewed and decision that should have been reviewed and care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	54 53 55 57 50 50 78 78 78 72 72 72 72
<ul> <li>the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I</li> <li>didn't see any discussions with the treatment</li> <li>team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out</li> <li>to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this</li> <li>didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you</li> <li>have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad</li> <li>should have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too</li> <li>great, meaning no one wants to have a child with</li> </ul>	54 53 53 55 57 57 50 50 76 77 77 77	<ul> <li>the patch was changed weekly as prescribed?</li> <li>A. Yes. She had a good relationship with Dr. Peden. They could have collaborated on this until she felt more comfortable with the nurse.</li> <li>Q. Now, with regard to the decision to decision that should have been reviewed and approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	54 53 55 57 50 50 78 78 72 71 57 57
<ul> <li>A. No, I didn't see any communication with the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I didn't see any discussions with the treatment team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you should have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning not continued on depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too sheat, meaning not continued on depakote?</li> </ul>	54 53 53 55 57 57 50 50 78 78 77 74 78 77 77	<pre>been part of this monitoring team to make sure the patch was changed weekly as prescribed? A. Yes. She had a good relationship with br. Peden. They could have collaborated on this until she felt more comfortable with the o. Now, with regard to the decision to start the Depakote, that decision, is that a decision that should have been reviewed and decision that should have been reviewed and care? A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Yes.</pre>	54 53 55 57 57 50 78 78 72 72 74 73 73
<ul> <li>pregnant?</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any communication with the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I didn't see any discussions with the treatment team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad thave an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad should have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too great, meaning no one wants to have a child with great, meaning no one wants to have a child with great, meaning no one wants to have a child with great, meaning no one wants to have a child with great.</li> </ul>	54 53 55 55 50 50 50 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have been part of this monitoring team to make sure the patch was changed weekly as prescribed?</li> <li>A. Yes. She had a good relationship with the this until she felt more comfortable with the this until she felt more comfortable with the ourse.</li> <li>Q. Now, with regard to the decision to asproved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	54 53 53 57 57 50 78 78 78 77 74 74 73 74 73 75
<ul> <li>plan to keep Mrs. Muhanmad from getting</li> <li>pregnant?</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any communication with the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I</li> <li>the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I</li> <li>team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out</li> <li>team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out</li> <li>to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this</li> <li>program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhanmad</li> <li>didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you</li> <li>have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhanmad</li> <li>ahould have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too</li> <li>great, meaning no one wants to have a child with</li> </ul>	54 53 53 55 55 50 50 76 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>team.</li> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>the patch was changed weekly as prescribed?</li> <li>A. Yes. She had a good relationship with</li> <li>Dr. Peden. They could have collaborated on</li> <li>this until she felt more comfortable with the</li> <li>this until she felt more comfortable with the</li> <li>anurse.</li> <li>Q. Now, with regard to the decision to</li> <li>decision that should have been reviewed and</li> <li>approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of</li> <li>care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	54 53 53 57 57 50 50 78 76 77 77 77 77 77 77
<ul> <li>there any documentation of any review of the plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting pregnant?</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any communication with the treatment team, and I didn't see any efforts to reach out to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you aidn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you grould have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too you great, meaning not continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too with with the risk is just too you breat.</li> </ul>	54 53 53 55 57 50 50 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment</li> <li>team.</li> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>ber. Peden. They could have collaborated on</li> <li>pr. Peden. They could have collaborated on</li> <li>pr. Peden. They could have collaborated on</li> <li>pr. New, with regard to the decision to</li> <li>decision that should have been reviewed and</li> <li>decision that should have been reviewed and</li> <li>decision that should have been reviewed and</li> <li>approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of</li> <li>care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	54 53 53 57 57 50 50 78 78 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77
<ul> <li>Dr. Stepansky that she could be pregnant, is there any documentation of any review of the plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting</li> <li>Plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any communication with the treatment</li> <li>the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I</li> <li>didn't see any discussions with the treatment</li> <li>o. Now, in the absence of having this</li> <li>didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you</li> <li>have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too</li> <li>great, meaning no one wants to have a child with</li> </ul>	54 53 53 55 51 50 50 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>her treatment?</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment.</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment</li> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>A. Yes. She had a good relationship with</li> <li>Dr. Peden. They could have collaborated on</li> <li>P. Yes. She had a good relationship with the</li> <li>this until she felt more comfortable with the</li> <li>decision that should have been reviewed and</li> <li>decision the decision to</li> </ul>	54 53 52 57 50 50 50 71 71 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51
<ul> <li>Q. Now, after Mrs. Muhammad told</li> <li>Dr. Stepansky that she could be pregnant, is there any documentation of any review of the plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting</li> <li>plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any efforts to reach out the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I</li> <li>didn't see any discussions with the treatment to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you have an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad fina the absence of having this absence in program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhammad fina get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of may sit is just for a didn't get pregnant, as of may is the the that the subact of you gion't first is just to be able to others to not one wants to have a child with great, meaning not. The risk is just too</li> </ul>	53 53 53 53 55 50 50 70 70 71 71 77 77 77 77 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70	<ul> <li>Q. And was there also a nurse involved in her treatment?</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment team.</li> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have the patch was changed weekly as prescribed?</li> <li>Dr. Peden. They could have collaborated on this until she felt more comfortable with the this until she felt more comfortable with the this until she felt more comfortable with the decision that should have been reviewed and the decision that should have been reviewed and the decision that should have been reviewed and decision that should have been reviewed and the decision the de</li></ul>	75 52 52 57 57 61 81 21 91 51 71 51 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71
<ul> <li>Q. Now, after Mrs. Muhammad told</li> <li>Q. Now, after Mrs. Muhammad told</li> <li>Dr. stepansky that she could be pregnant, is there any documentation of any review of the plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any efforts to reach out team, and I didn't see any discussions with the treatment to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you brave an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad have been continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too you great, meaning not continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too you great, meaning no noe wants to have a child with set you's and not you.</li> </ul>	54 53 53 53 55 50 50 50 74 75 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>A. Yes, she was meeting with Dr. Peden.</li> <li>Q. And was there also a nurse involved in her treatment?</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment</li> <li>d. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have the part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>Dr. Peden. They could have collaborated on this until she felt more comfortable with the the nurse.</li> <li>Q. Now, with regard to the decision to decision that should have been reviewed and the decision the standard of the decision that should have been reviewed and the decision the standard of the decision the standard of the decision /li></ul>	+2 52 52 57 57 50 50 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51
<ul> <li>and Q's because this could lead to irreversible damage in a child.</li> <li>Q. Now, after Mrs. Muhammad told</li> <li>Dr. Stepansky that she could be pregnant, is there any documentation of any review of the plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting</li> <li>plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad from getting</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any efforts to reach out the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I</li> <li>A. No, I didn't see any efforts to reach out to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you thave an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad this the treatment of out get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of way 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of make sure that Mrs. Muhammad this program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhammad this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't gion't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gion't gion't get pregn</li></ul>	54 53 53 55 51 50 51 76 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>Mrs. Muhammad in the clinic every week?</li> <li>A. Yes, she was meeting with Dr. Peden.</li> <li>Q. And was there also a nurse involved in her treatment?</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment deen part of this monitoring team to make sure the patch was changed weekly as prescribed?</li> <li>Dr. Peden, They could have collaborated on this until she felt more comfortable with the this until she felt more comfortable with the decision to decision that should have been reviewed and decision that should have been reviewed and decision that should have been reviewed and decision the standard of the decision to the</li></ul>	54 52 52 52 50 50 50 51 57 51 57 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51
<ul> <li>this happens, you really need to be on your P's and Q's because this could lead to irreversible damage in a child.</li> <li>Q. Now, after Mrs. Muhammad told</li> <li>Dr. Stepansky that she could be pregnant, is there any documentation of any review of the pregnant?</li> <li>P. No, I didn't see any efforts to reaction with the treatment of didn't see any discussions with the treatment to program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhammad from getting program in place to make sure that Mrs. Muhammad finst for the treatment of anothers to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you bave an opinion as to whether Mrs. Muhammad finst get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you gian't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of may 31, 2005, do you didn't with the complant and the didn't with the maximum didnet didn't with the maximum didnet didnet didnet may 31, 2005, do you didnet didnet may 31, 2005, do you didnet didnet didne</li></ul>	53 53 53 55 55 50 57 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>Q. Now, according to the records was</li> <li>A. Yes, she was meeting with Dr. Peden.</li> <li>A. Yes, she was meeting with Dr. Peden.</li> <li>Q. And was there also a nurse involved in</li> <li>her treatment?</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment</li> <li>A. Yes. She had a good relationship with</li> <li>been part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>the patch was changed weekly as prescribed?</li> <li>Dr. Peden. They could have collaborated on</li> <li>this until she felt more comfortable with the</li> <li>approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of</li> <li>decision that should have been reviewed and</li> </ul>	57 52 52 57 57 50 50 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77
<ul> <li>history of noncompliance, unreliability and then this happens, you really need to be on your P's and Q's because this could lead to irreversible damage in a child.</li> <li>Q. Now, after Mrs. Muhammad ton getting plan to keep Mrs. Muhammad trom getting the attending psychiatrist, Dr. Brontman. I didn't see any discussions with the treatment to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this to other to have a didn't see any discussions with the treatment to others to help her be compliant.</li> <li>Q. Now, in the absence of having this didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you didn't get pregnant, as of May 31, 2005, do you brow in the sheen continued on Depakote?</li> <li>A. Absolutely not. The risk is just too you gieat, meaning this and the trisk is just too you gieat, meaning not the trisk is just too you great, meaning not child have been continued on Depakote?</li> </ul>	53 53 53 53 53 50 57 76 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	<ul> <li>adherence, and we do that all of the time.</li> <li>Q. Now, according to the records was</li> <li>Mrs. Muhammad in the clinic every week?</li> <li>A. Yes, she was meeting with Dr. Peden.</li> <li>Q. And was there also a nurse involved in</li> <li>her treatment?</li> <li>A. Yes. A nurse is part of the treatment</li> <li>d. And the nurse is part of the treatment</li> <li>d. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have</li> <li>team.</li> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have</li> <li>team.</li> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have</li> <li>team.</li> <li>Q. And the nurse and Dr. Peden, they have</li> <li>the part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>the part of this monitoring team to make sure</li> <li>this until she felt more comfortable with the</li> <li>this until she felt more comfortable with the</li> <li>this until she felt more comfortable with the</li> <li>approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of</li> <li>d. Now, with regard to meet the standard of</li> <li>approved by Dr. Brontman to meet the standard of</li> <li>care?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	53 53 53 53 53 53 53 74 75 75 77 77 77 77 77 77 78 7 7 7 7 7 7

901.A

4		-	
	THE COURT: Hey, don't interrupt. Go ahead.	1	THE COURT: Okay. And no 501. No 501
2	MR. SNYDER: It's just unheard of, and there	2	instruction.
3	is no set of circumstances in any case that I	3	MS. SOCOL: Thank you, Your Honor.
4	have ever seen.	4	THE COURT: Okay. That's it. All right.
5	It would absolutely defeat the fourth	5	Let's go. Anything else? Again, thank you all
6	element of any 501 instruction, and I think it's	6	for adjusting to my schedule.
7	telling that this was an action of plaintiff's	7	I want credit where credit's due.
8	own doing.	8	Thank you once again for adjusting to the
9	They brought a motion, they argued the	9	Court's schedule.
10	testimony as cumulative, and now they want to	10	I left early yesterday at 1:00, and we
11	unargue that the testimony is cumulative.	11	were able to fit it in. So I do appreciate both
12	And we are already moving at a pace as	12	sides accommodating the Court.
13	slow as molasses. This has been the plaintiff's	13	MR. BRUSTIN: Your powerful opinion has
14	case so far, and I don't know how else we are	14	persuaded my no-brainer. We want to finish the
15	going to speed it up.	15	case.
16	And adding one more psychiatrist who is	16	THE COURT: Yes. I think that's I think
17	going to go for hours and it's not just	17	I agree with that, that you agree with me. So
18	taking the dep. Ms. Socol does have to fly out	18	that's good. Great. All right.
19	there and be there to prepare him.	19	MS. SOCOL: Thank you, Your Honor.
20	THE COURT: Okay. This is what I am	20	THE COURT: You're welcome.
21	thinking. Let's call a mistrial. If it's so	21	(Which were all the
22	important, let's call a mistrial.	22	proceedings had in the
23	You know, that's always an option	23	above cause this date and
24	because the more I am hearing about this, we	24	time, 2:10 p.m.)
	209		211
1	have I mean, I think we have misjudged the	1	STATE OF ILLINOIS )
2	calendar. I think we entirely misjudged the	2	) ss:
3	calendar.	3	COUNTY OF WILL )
4	Because we have got how many days	4	BARBARA MANNING, as an Officer of the
5	left? We don't have one, two, three, four,	5	Court, says that she is a shorthand reporter
6	five, six of the family members have not been	6	doing business in the State of Illinois; that
7	scheduled on that calendar.	7	she reported in shorthand the proceedings of
8	MS. SOCOL: Dr. Allen hasn't been	8	said trial, and that the foregoing is a true and
9	scheduled.	9	correct transcript of her shorthand notes so
10	THE COURT: And Dr. Allen hasn't been	10	taken as aforesaid, and contains the proceedings
11	scheduled. Moylan hasn't been scheduled on that	11	given at said trial.
12	calendar oh, she has. I am sorry.	12	IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF: I have hereunto set
13	Dresner isn't on that. We have got	13	my verified digital signature this 3rd day of
14	already we have got a conflict on the 11th that	14	September, 2018.
15	the plaintiffs have to call their expert in out	15	
16	of line, and that gives them let me get a	16	
17	September.	17	0
18	MR. LUNDBLAD: Your Honor, with regard to	18	Barbara Manning
19	Dr. Gitlin, we will not pursue taking his	19	
20	deposition.	20	BARBARA MANNING
20	THE COURT: Okay. Because we are running	21	CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER
22	out of time.	22	
23	MR. BRUSTIN: We will forego it. We will	23	
23	just finish.	24	
	210		212
	McCorkle Litigati Chicago, Illinois		

McCorkle Litigation Services, Inc. Chicago, Illinois (312) 263-0052 **A.107**